** PUBLIC DISCLOSURE COPY **

Form **990**

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Return of Organization Exempt From Income Tax

Under section 501(c), 527, or 4947(a)(1) of the Internal Revenue Code (except private foundations)

OMB No. 1545-0047
2018

Do not enter social security numbers on this form as it may be made public.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

A F	or th	e 2018 calendar year, or tax year beginning $$ JUL $1,$ 2018 $$ and $$	ending J	TUN 30, 2019	
Вс	Check if pplicab	C Name of organization		D Employer identifi	cation number
	Addre	DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL			
	Name chang	pe Doing business as		31-0	672132
	Initial return	Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address)	Room/suite	E Telephone numbe	
	Final			937-	641-3000
	termin ated	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		G Gross receipts \$	555,464,309.
L	Amen	DATION, OH 45404-1815		H(a) Is this a group re	10.000000000
	Application pendi			for subordinates	The second secon
	1.0	SAME AS C ABOVE		H(b) Are all subordinates in	
		empt status: X 501(c)(3) 501(c)() (insert no.) 4947(a)(1) o te: ► WWW • CHILDRENSDAYTON • ORG	r 527		list. (see instructions)
		f organization: X Corporation Trust Association Other	I Voor	H(c) Group exemption	In number ► M State of legal domicile: OH
	irt I	Summary	L Teal	orionilation, 1907	vi State of legal doffficile, OII
	1	Briefly describe the organization's mission or most significant activities: THE F	RELENT	TESS PURSUT	r OF
Se	'	OPTIMAL HEALTH FOR EVERY CHILD WITHIN OUR			
Activities & Governance	2	Check this box if the organization discontinued its operations or dispose			sets.
ver	3	#####################################		3	18
တ္	4	Number of independent voting members of the governing body (Part VI, line 1b)			16
88	5	Total number of individuals employed in calendar year 2018 (Part V, line 2a)			3851
vitie	6	Total number of volunteers (estimate if necessary)		6	883
\cti	7 a	Total unrelated business revenue from Part VIII, column (C), line 12			0.
_	b	Net unrelated business taxable income from Form 990-T, line 38		7b	0.
			-	Prior Year	Current Year
e	8	Contributions and grants (Part VIII, line 1h)	······	12,341,969.	5,993,620.
ent	9	Program service revenue (Part VIII, line 2g)		324,875,357.	
Revenue		Investment income (Part VIII, column (A), lines 3, 4, and 7d)		24,607,256.	21,831,466.
		Other revenue (Part VIII, column (A), lines 5, 6d, 8c, 9c, 10c, and 11e)	······	2,828,364.	11,491,744.
		Total revenue - add lines 8 through 11 (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)		864,652,946.	
	13	Grants and similar amounts paid (Part IX, column (A), lines 1-3)		445,628.	96,500.
	14 15	Benefits paid to or for members (Part IX, column (A), line 4) Salaries, other compensation, employee benefits (Part IX, column (A), lines 5-10)	207,982,427.		
Expenses	775 7 5 5	Professional fundraising fees (Part IX, column (A), line 11e)		0.	0.
oen	h	Total fundraising expenses (Part IX, column (D), line 25) 3,027,61	.0.		
Ä		Other expenses (Part IX, column (A), lines 11a-11d, 11f-24e)		62,676,776.	168,001,006.
	18	Total expenses. Add lines 13-17 (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)			398,397,021.
	19	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 18 from line 12		-6,451,885.	
or Ses				ginning of Current Year	End of Year
Net Assets	20	Total assets (Part X, line 16)			921,744,349.
t As	21	Total liabilities (Part X, line 26)		212,323,946.	
-Se	22	Net assets or fund balances. Subtract line 21 from line 20	7	28,818,349.	691,189,401.
	ırt II	Signature Block			
		alties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules			/ knowledge and belief, it is
true,	corre	ct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than officer) is based on all information of whi	ich preparer		h 2 2
		Signature of officer		Date	2020
Sign		A CONTRACT OF THE PROPERTY OF		Date	
Her	е	CHRIS BERGMAN, VP FINANCE AND CFO Type or print name and title			
_		Print/Type preparer's name Preparer's signature		Date Check [PTIN
Paid	į.	KAREN O CRIM KAREN O CRIM	100	07/14/20 if self-emplo	the state of the s
Prep		Firm's name RSM US LLP		Firm's EIN	42-0714325
	Only	Firm's address 6 S PATTERSON BLVD		THIN O CHY	
100E(15)		DAYTON, OH 45402		Phone no. 93	7-298-0201
May	the I	RS discuss this return with the preparer shown above? (see instructions)			X Yes No

Га	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part III	7 7
1	Briefly describe the organization's mission: TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH STATUS OF ALL CHILDREN THROUGH SERVICE,	
	,	
	EDUCATION, RESEARCH AND ADVOCACY.	_
		_
	Did the amorination and adolescent significant annual continue the area which are not listed on the	_
2	Did the organization undertake any significant program services during the year which were not listed on the	
	prior Form 990 or 990-EZ?	Ю
_	If "Yes," describe these new services on Schedule O.	
3	Did the organization cease conducting, or make significant changes in how it conducts, any program services?	0
	If "Yes," describe these changes on Schedule O.	
4	Describe the organization's program service accomplishments for each of its three largest program services, as measured by expenses.	
	Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations are required to report the amount of grants and allocations to others, the total expenses, and	
	revenue, if any, for each program service reported.	
4a	(Code:) (Expenses \$\frac{322,123,404.}{DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IS A PEDIATRIC HOSPITAL LOCATED IN DOWNTOWN	_)
	DAYTON, OHIO. THE HOSPITAL AND ITS STAFF ARE COMMITTED TO SERVING AS AN	
	·	_
	ADVOCATE FOR THE CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES IN THE MIAMI VALLEY	_
	THROUGH A VARIETY OF DIFFERENT PROGRAMS. IT OFFERS INPATIENT,	_
	OUTPATIENT AND ANCILLARY SERVICES TO THE CHILDREN IN THE SURROUNDING 20	
	COUNTIES. SERVICES ARE PROVIDED TO PATIENTS WITHOUT REGARD TO THEIR	
	ABILITY TO PAY. FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019, THE	
	HOSPITAL'S MIX OF PATIENTS WAS 54.8% MEDICAID, 38.2% COMMERCIAL, 4.1%	
	OTHER GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND 2.8% SELF PAY. THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES A	
	LEVEL III NEONATAL NURSERY FOR PREMATURE NEWBORNS AS WELL AS CRITICAL	
	CARE AND GENERAL PEDIATRIC INPATIENT BEDS. A 24 HOUR EMERGENCY	
	DEPARTMENT IS AVAILABLE TO ALL CHILDREN IN THE AREA. SOME OF THE	
4b	(Code:) (Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$	_)
		_
4c	(Code:) (Expenses \$	_)
		_
4d	Other program services (Describe in Schedule O.)	
	(Expenses \$ including grants of \$) (Revenue \$)	
4e	Total program service expenses ▶ 322,123,404.	

Form 990 (2018) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules

			Yes	No
1	Is the organization described in section 501(c)(3) or 4947(a)(1) (other than a private foundation)?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule A	1	Х	
2	Is the organization required to complete Schedule B, Schedule of Contributors?	2	X	
3	Did the organization engage in direct or indirect political campaign activities on behalf of or in opposition to candidates for			
	public office? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part I	3		X
4	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization engage in lobbying activities, or have a section 501(h) election in effect			
	during the tax year? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part II	4	Х	
5	Is the organization a section 501(c)(4), 501(c)(5), or 501(c)(6) organization that receives membership dues, assessments, or			
	similar amounts as defined in Revenue Procedure 98-19? If "Yes," complete Schedule C, Part III	5		X
6	Did the organization maintain any donor advised funds or any similar funds or accounts for which donors have the right to			
	provide advice on the distribution or investment of amounts in such funds or accounts? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part I	6		X
7	Did the organization receive or hold a conservation easement, including easements to preserve open space,			
	the environment, historic land areas, or historic structures? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part II	7		Х
8	Did the organization maintain collections of works of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets? If "Yes," complete			.,
_	Schedule D, Part III	8		X
9	Did the organization report an amount in Part X, line 21, for escrow or custodial account liability, serve as a custodian for			
	amounts not listed in Part X; or provide credit counseling, debt management, credit repair, or debt negotiation services?			٠,,
	If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IV	9		X
10	Did the organization, directly or through a related organization, hold assets in temporarily restricted endowments, permanent		v	
	endowments, or quasi-endowments? <i>If</i> "Yes," <i>complete Schedule D, Part V</i>	10	Х	
11	If the organization's answer to any of the following questions is "Yes," then complete Schedule D, Parts VI, VII, VIII, IX, or X			
_	as applicable. Did the organization report an amount for land, buildings, and equipment in Part X, line 10? If "Yes." complete Schedule D.			
а		11a	х	
b	Part VI Did the organization report an amount for investments - other securities in Part X, line 12 that is 5% or more of its total	110		
b	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VII	11b	х	
c	Did the organization report an amount for investments - program related in Part X, line 13 that is 5% or more of its total	110		
·	assets reported in Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part VIII	11c		x
d	Did the organization report an amount for other assets in Part X, line 15 that is 5% or more of its total assets reported in	- 110		
	Part X, line 16? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part IX	11d		X
е	Did the organization report an amount for other liabilities in Part X, line 25? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11e	Х	
f	Did the organization's separate or consolidated financial statements for the tax year include a footnote that addresses			
	the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740)? If "Yes," complete Schedule D, Part X	11f	Х	
12a	Did the organization obtain separate, independent audited financial statements for the tax year? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule D, Parts XI and XII	12a		X
b	Was the organization included in consolidated, independent audited financial statements for the tax year?			
	If "Yes," and if the organization answered "No" to line 12a, then completing Schedule D, Parts XI and XII is optional	12b	Х	
13	Is the organization a school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii)? If "Yes," complete Schedule E	13		X
14a	Did the organization maintain an office, employees, or agents outside of the United States?	14a		X
b	Did the organization have aggregate revenues or expenses of more than \$10,000 from grantmaking, fundraising, business,			
	investment, and program service activities outside the United States, or aggregate foreign investments valued at \$100,000		37	
4-	or more? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts I and IV	14b	Х	
15	Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for any	45		x
16	foreign organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts II and IV Did the organization report on Part IX, column (A), line 3, more than \$5,000 of aggregate grants or other assistance to	15		Α_
16	or for foreign individuals? If "Yes," complete Schedule F, Parts III and IV	16		x
17	Did the organization report a total of more than \$15,000 of expenses for professional fundraising services on Part IX,	10		
••	column (A), lines 6 and 11e? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part I	17		x
18	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 total of fundraising event gross income and contributions on Part VIII, lines	<u> </u>		
-	1c and 8a? If "Yes," complete Schedule G, Part II	18		x
19	Did the organization report more than \$15,000 of gross income from gaming activities on Part VIII, line 9a? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule G, Part III	19		Х
20a	Did the organization operate one or more hospital facilities? If "Yes," complete Schedule H	20a	X	
b	If "Yes" to line 20a, did the organization attach a copy of its audited financial statements to this return?	20b	Х	
21	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to any domestic organization or			
	domestic government on Part IX, column (A), line 1? If "Yes." complete Schedule I. Parts I and II	21	Х	

Form 990 (2018) DAYTON CHILDREN'S

Part IV Checklist of Required Schedules (continued)

			Yes	No
22	Did the organization report more than \$5,000 of grants or other assistance to or for domestic individuals on			
	Part IX, column (A), line 2? If "Yes," complete Schedule I, Parts I and III	22		X
23	Did the organization answer "Yes" to Part VII, Section A, line 3, 4, or 5 about compensation of the organization's current			
	and former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule J	23	Х	
24a	Did the organization have a tax-exempt bond issue with an outstanding principal amount of more than \$100,000 as of the			
	last day of the year, that was issued after December 31, 2002? If "Yes," answer lines 24b through 24d and complete			
	Schedule K. If "No," go to line 25a	24a	Х	
b	Did the organization invest any proceeds of tax-exempt bonds beyond a temporary period exception?	24b		X
С	Did the organization maintain an escrow account other than a refunding escrow at any time during the year to defease			
	any tax-exempt bonds?	24c		X
d	Did the organization act as an "on behalf of" issuer for bonds outstanding at any time during the year?	24d		X
25a	Section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations. Did the organization engage in an excess benefit			
	transaction with a disqualified person during the year? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part I	25a		X
b	Is the organization aware that it engaged in an excess benefit transaction with a disqualified person in a prior year, and			
	that the transaction has not been reported on any of the organization's prior Forms 990 or 990-EZ? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule L, Part I	25b		X
26	Did the organization report any amount on Part X, line 5, 6, or 22 for receivables from or payables to any current or			
	former officers, directors, trustees, key employees, highest compensated employees, or disqualified persons? If "Yes,"			
	complete Schedule L, Part II	26		X
27	Did the organization provide a grant or other assistance to an officer, director, trustee, key employee, substantial			
	contributor or employee thereof, a grant selection committee member, or to a 35% controlled entity or family member			
	of any of these persons? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part III	27		X
28	Was the organization a party to a business transaction with one of the following parties (see Schedule L, Part IV			
	instructions for applicable filing thresholds, conditions, and exceptions):			
а	A current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28a	X	<u> </u>
b	A family member of a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28b	X	<u> </u>
С	An entity of which a current or former officer, director, trustee, or key employee (or a family member thereof) was an officer,			
	director, trustee, or direct or indirect owner? If "Yes," complete Schedule L, Part IV	28c		<u>X</u>
29	Did the organization receive more than \$25,000 in non-cash contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	29		X
30	Did the organization receive contributions of art, historical treasures, or other similar assets, or qualified conservation			
	contributions? If "Yes," complete Schedule M	30		<u> </u>
31	Did the organization liquidate, terminate, or dissolve and cease operations?			
	If "Yes," complete Schedule N, Part I	31		X
32	Did the organization sell, exchange, dispose of, or transfer more than 25% of its net assets? If "Yes," complete			
	Schedule N, Part II	32		X
33	Did the organization own 100% of an entity disregarded as separate from the organization under Regulations			37
	sections 301.7701-2 and 301.7701-3? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part I	33		X
34	Was the organization related to any tax-exempt or taxable entity? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part II, III, or IV, and		v	
0.5	Part V, line 1	34	X	_
	Did the organization have a controlled entity within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)?	35a	Λ	
b	If "Yes" to line 35a, did the organization receive any payment from or engage in any transaction with a controlled entity	051	Х	
00	within the meaning of section 512(b)(13)? If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2	35b		
36	Section 501(c)(3) organizations. Did the organization make any transfers to an exempt non-charitable related organization?	00		x
27	If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part V, line 2 Did the organization conduct more than 5% of its activities through an entity that is not a related organization	36		
37		37		x
20	and that is treated as a partnership for federal income tax purposes? <i>If "Yes," complete Schedule R, Part VI</i> Did the organization complete Schedule O and provide explanations in Schedule O for Part VI, lines 11b and 19?	31		
38		38	Х	
Pai	Note. All Form 990 filers are required to complete Schedule O **T V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance	_ 55		
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part V			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Yes	No
1a	Enter the number reported in Box 3 of Form 1096. Enter -0- if not applicable			
b	Enter the number of Forms W-2G included in line 1a. Enter -0- if not applicable 1b 0			
	Did the organization comply with backup withholding rules for reportable payments to vendors and reportable gaming			
_	(gambling) winnings to prize winners?	1c	Х	
832004	+ 12-31-18			(2018)

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 Page 5 Form 990 (2018) Part V Statements Regarding Other IRS Filings and Tax Compliance Yes No 2a Enter the number of employees reported on Form W-3, Transmittal of Wage and Tax Statements, 3851 filed for the calendar year ending with or within the year covered by this return Х b If at least one is reported on line 2a, did the organization file all required federal employment tax returns? 2b Note. If the sum of lines 1a and 2a is greater than 250, you may be required to e-file (see instructions) Х 3a Did the organization have unrelated business gross income of \$1,000 or more during the year? **b** If "Yes," has it filed a Form 990-T for this year? *If* "No" to line 3b, provide an explanation in Schedule O 3b 4a At any time during the calendar year, did the organization have an interest in, or a signature or other authority over, a financial account in a foreign country (such as a bank account, securities account, or other financial account)? Х 4a **b** If "Yes," enter the name of the foreign country: ▶ BERMUDA See instructions for filing requirements for FinCEN Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Financial Accounts (FBAR). **5a** Was the organization a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction at any time during the tax year? Did any taxable party notify the organization that it was or is a party to a prohibited tax shelter transaction? 5b c If "Yes" to line 5a or 5b, did the organization file Form 8886-T? 6a Does the organization have annual gross receipts that are normally greater than \$100,000, and did the organization solicit Х any contributions that were not tax deductible as charitable contributions? b If "Yes," did the organization include with every solicitation an express statement that such contributions or gifts were not tax deductible? 7 Organizations that may receive deductible contributions under section 170(c). Х Did the organization receive a payment in excess of \$75 made partly as a contribution and partly for goods and services provided to the payor? 7a Х If "Yes," did the organization notify the donor of the value of the goods or services provided? 7b Did the organization sell, exchange, or otherwise dispose of tangible personal property for which it was required X to file Form 8282? 7с d If "Yes," indicate the number of Forms 8282 filed during the year 7d Did the organization receive any funds, directly or indirectly, to pay premiums on a personal benefit contract? Did the organization, during the year, pay premiums, directly or indirectly, on a personal benefit contract? 7f If the organization received a contribution of qualified intellectual property, did the organization file Form 8899 as required? 7g If the organization received a contribution of cars, boats, airplanes, or other vehicles, did the organization file a Form 1098-C? 7h Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did a donor advised fund maintained by the sponsoring organization have excess business holdings at any time during the year? 8 Sponsoring organizations maintaining donor advised funds. Did the sponsoring organization make any taxable distributions under section 4966? 9a Did the sponsoring organization make a distribution to a donor, donor advisor, or related person? 9b 10 Section 501(c)(7) organizations. Enter: a Initiation fees and capital contributions included on Part VIII, line 12 Gross receipts, included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, for public use of club facilities 11 Section 501(c)(12) organizations. Enter: Gross income from members or shareholders Gross income from other sources (Do not net amounts due or paid to other sources against amounts due or received from them.) 12a Section 4947(a)(1) non-exempt charitable trusts. Is the organization filing Form 990 in lieu of Form 1041? 12a b If "Yes," enter the amount of tax-exempt interest received or accrued during the year 12b Section 501(c)(29) qualified nonprofit health insurance issuers. a Is the organization licensed to issue qualified health plans in more than one state? 13a Note. See the instructions for additional information the organization must report on Schedule O. Enter the amount of reserves the organization is required to maintain by the states in which the organization is licensed to issue qualified health plans Enter the amount of reserves on hand X Did the organization receive any payments for indoor tanning services during the tax year? b If "Yes," has it filed a Form 720 to report these payments? If "No," provide an explanation in Schedule O 14b

Form 990 (2018)

Х

X

Is the organization subject to the section 4960 tax on payment(s) of more than \$1,000,000 in remuneration or

Is the organization an educational institution subject to the section 4968 excise tax on net investment income?

excess parachute payment(s) during the year?

If "Yes," complete Form 4720, Schedule O.

If "Yes," see instructions and file Form 4720, Schedule N.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 Form 990 (2018) Part VI | Governance, Management, and Disclosure For each "Yes" response to lines 2 through 7b below, and for a "No" response to line 8a, 8b, or 10b below, describe the circumstances, processes, or changes in Schedule O. See instructions. Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VI Section A. Governing Body and Management Yes No 18 1a Enter the number of voting members of the governing body at the end of the tax year If there are material differences in voting rights among members of the governing body, or if the governing body delegated broad authority to an executive committee or similar committee, explain in Schedule O. 16 **b** Enter the number of voting members included in line 1a, above, who are independent Did any officer, director, trustee, or key employee have a family relationship or a business relationship with any other Х officer, director, trustee, or key employee? 2 Did the organization delegate control over management duties customarily performed by or under the direct supervision Х of officers, directors, or trustees, or key employees to a management company or other person? 3 X Did the organization make any significant changes to its governing documents since the prior Form 990 was filed? 4 Did the organization become aware during the year of a significant diversion of the organization's assets? 6 Did the organization have members or stockholders? 6 Х 7a Did the organization have members, stockholders, or other persons who had the power to elect or appoint one or Х more members of the governing body? 7a b Are any governance decisions of the organization reserved to (or subject to approval by) members, stockholders, or persons other than the governing body? X 7b Did the organization contemporaneously document the meetings held or written actions undertaken during the year by the following: Х a The governing body? **b** Each committee with authority to act on behalf of the governing body? Х 8b Is there any officer, director, trustee, or key employee listed in Part VII, Section A, who cannot be reached at the organization's mailing address? If "Yes." provide the names and addresses in Schedule O Section B. Policies (This Section B requests information about policies not required by the Internal Revenue Code.) Yes Nο 10a Did the organization have local chapters, branches, or affiliates? b If "Yes," did the organization have written policies and procedures governing the activities of such chapters, affiliates, and branches to ensure their operations are consistent with the organization's exempt purposes? Х 11a Has the organization provided a complete copy of this Form 990 to all members of its governing body before filing the form? 11a **b** Describe in Schedule O the process, if any, used by the organization to review this Form 990. Х 12a Did the organization have a written conflict of interest policy? If "No," go to line 13 12a Х b Were officers, directors, or trustees, and key employees required to disclose annually interests that could give rise to conflicts? 12b c Did the organization regularly and consistently monitor and enforce compliance with the policy? If "Yes." describe Х 12c in Schedule O how this was done Did the organization have a written whistleblower policy? Х 13 13 Did the organization have a written document retention and destruction policy? 14 Х 14 Did the process for determining compensation of the following persons include a review and approval by independent persons, comparability data, and contemporaneous substantiation of the deliberation and decision? The organization's CEO, Executive Director, or top management official Х Х Other officers or key employees of the organization 15b If "Yes" to line 15a or 15b, describe the process in Schedule O (see instructions).

Section C. Disclosure

17	List the states with which a copy of this Form 990 is required to be filed	►OH

exempt status with respect to such arrangements?

Section 6104 requires an organization to make its Forms 1023 (1024 or 1024-A if applicable), 990, and 990-T (Section 501(c)(3)s only) available for public inspection. Indicate how you made these available. Check all that apply.

Own website Another's website X Upon request Other (explain in Schedule O)

b If "Yes," did the organization follow a written policy or procedure requiring the organization to evaluate its participation in joint venture arrangements under applicable federal tax law, and take steps to safeguard the organization's

16a Did the organization invest in, contribute assets to, or participate in a joint venture or similar arrangement with a

Describe in Schedule O whether (and if so, how) the organization made its governing documents, conflict of interest policy, and financial statements available to the public during the tax year.

taxable entity during the year?

20 State the name, address, and telephone number of the person who possesses the organization's books and records CHRIS BERGMAN - 937-641-5819

ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH 45404

Form **990** (2018)

Х

Х

16a

Part VII Compensation of Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, Highest Compensated Employees, and Independent Contractors

Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part VII

Section A. Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

- 1a Complete this table for all persons required to be listed. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.
- List all of the organization's **current** officers, directors, trustees (whether individuals or organizations), regardless of amount of compensation. Enter -0- in columns (D), (E), and (F) if no compensation was paid.
 - List all of the organization's current key employees, if any. See instructions for definition of "key employee."
- List the organization's five current highest compensated employees (other than an officer, director, trustee, or key employee) who received reportable compensation (Box 5 of Form W-2 and/or Box 7 of Form 1099-MISC) of more than \$100,000 from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former** officers, key employees, and highest compensated employees who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.
- List all of the organization's **former directors or trustees** that received, in the capacity as a former director or trustee of the organization, more than \$10,000 of reportable compensation from the organization and any related organizations.

Check this box if neither the organization nor any related organization compensated any current officer, director, or trustee.

List persons in the following order: individual trustees or directors; institutional trustees; officers; key employees; highest compensated employees; and former such persons.

(A) Name and Title	(B) Average			((Pos	C) ition	1		(D) Reportable	(E) Reportable	(F) Estimated
	hours per	box	(do not check more than one box, unless person is both an officer and a director/trustee)		compensation	compensation	amount of			
	week (list any hours for related organizations below line)	stee or director	Institutional trustee	Officer p	Key employee	Highest compensated 5		from the organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	from related organizations (W-2/1099-MISC)	other compensation from the organization and related organizations
(1) LAURENCE KLABEN	1.00								_	_
CHAIRMAN		Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(2) VIPUL PATEL, MD (BEG 10/2018)	1.00									•
CHAIR ELECT	1 00	Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(3) MATTHEW HARDWICK, MD CHIAR ELECT	1.00	X		х				0.	0.	0.
(4) LINDA BLACK-KUREK	1.00									
VICE CHAIR		Х		х				0.	0.	0.
(5) JAMES WHALEN	1.00									
SECRETARY/TREASURER		Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(6) MICHAEL MCQUISTON	1.00									
ASST SECRETY/TREASURER		Х		Х				0.	0.	0.
(7) MAMLE ANIM, MD (BEG 2018)	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(8) CLINTON BROWN	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(9) MARK CHILSON	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(10) JOHN DUBY, MD	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(11) GREGORY EBERHART, MD (END 10/20	1.00								_	_
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(12) JACQUELINE GAMBLIN	1.00	l								
TRUSTEE	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(13) TIFFANY KELLNER	1.00	ļ								
TRUSTEE	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(14) THOMAS KRZMARZICK, MD	1.00									•
TRUSTEE	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(15) JAMIE MCGREGOR	1.00	. ,								0
TRUSTEE	1 00	Х						0.	0.	0.
(16) TIMOTHY PEPPER (END 5/19)	1.00	Х						0.	0.	^
TRUSTEE (17) TODD PLEIMAN (BEG 2018)	1.00	^			\vdash	\vdash	_	1 0.	J .	0.
TRUSTEE	1.00	Х						0.	0.	0.
11001111	l	Λ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		<u> </u>	1 0.	1 0.	Form 990 (2018)

832007 12-31-18

Form **990** (2018)

31-0672132

Dort VIII									J1 0072	IJZ Fage O
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Trus	stees, Key Emp	oloy	ees,	anc	l Hiç	ghes	t C	ompensated Employee	s (continued)	-
(A)	(B)				C)			(D)	(E)	(F)
Name and title	Average	(do	not c	Pos			one	Reportable	Reportable	Estimated
	hours per	box	, unle: cer ar	ss per	rson i	s both	n an	compensation	compensation	amount of
	week		Cer ai	lu a u	recto	i / ii us	iee)	from	from related	other
	(list any hours for	recto						the	organizations	compensation
	related	or di	e e			ated		organization	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the
	organizations	ustee	trust		9	suedu		(W-2/1099-MISC)		organization and related
	below	ual tr	tional		ploye	t con	_			organizations
	line)	Individual trustee or director	In stit utio nal tru stee	Officer	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	Former			Organizations
(18) MICHAEL SHANE (END 4/19)	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(19) BEVERLY SHILLITO (END 10/2018)	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(20) CHRISTINE SOWARD	1.00									
TRUSTEE		Х						0.	0.	0.
(21) ADAM MEZOFF, MD	40.00									
СМО		Х						635,391.	0.	33,705.
(22) DEBORAH FELDMAN	40.00									
CEO		Х		Х				812,913.	0.	713,717.
(23) CHRIS BERGMAN	40.00									
CFO				Х				476,691.	0.	24,226.
(24) BENJAMIN GOODSTEIN	40.00									
VP AND CHIEF AMBULATORY OFFICER						X		271,472.	0.	23,476.
(25) JAYNE GMEINER	40.00									
VP AND CHIEF NURSING OFFICER						X		288,858.	0.	20,027.
(26) MATTHEW GRAYBILL	40.00									
VP HR AND CHIEF ADMINISTRA						X		340,725.	0.	208,051.
1b Sub-total							ightharpoons	2,826,050.	0.	1023202.
c Total from continuation sheets to Part V	II, Section A						ightharpoons	877,831.	0.	88,483.
d Total (add lines 1b and 1c)							<u> </u>	3,703,881.	0.	1111685.
2 Total number of individuals (including but r	not limited to th	റടേ	liste	d ah	nove) wh	o re	ceived more than \$100	000 of reportable	

2 Total number of individuals (including but not limited to those listed above) who received more than \$100,000 of reportable compensation from the organization

Yes No

3 Did the organization list any former officer, director, or trustee, key employee, or highest compensated employee on line 1a? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual

4 For any individual listed on line 1a, is the sum of reportable compensation and other compensation from the organization and related organizations greater than \$150,000? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such individual

5 Did any person listed on line 1a receive or accrue compensation from any unrelated organization or individual for services rendered to the organization? If "Yes," complete Schedule J for such person

5 X

Section B. Independent Contractors

1 Complete this table for your five highest compensated independent contractors that received more than \$100,000 of compensation from the organization. Report compensation for the calendar year ending with or within the organization's tax year.

(A) Name and business address	(B) Description of services	(C) Compensation
SHOOK CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION	Обтреповног
4977 NORTHCUTT PL, DAYTON, OH 45414	SERVICES	6,171,588.
RSM US LLP	CONSULTING AND TAX	
6 S PATTERSON BLVD, DAYTON, OH 45402	SERVICES	1,308,237.
CHILDREN'S EMERGENCY SERV		
1 CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH 45404	PHYSICIAN SERVICES	1,243,411.
STRATA DECISIONS TECHNOLOGY LLC, 200 E.	CONSULTING SERVICES	
RANDOLPH STREET 49TH FLOOR, CHICAGO, IL	AND SUPPORT FOR IT P	1,042,293.
BIOFIRE DIAGNOSTICS LLC		
515 COLOROW WAY, SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84108	MEDICAL SUPPLIES	906,535.
2 Total number of independent contractors (including but not limited to those	listed above) who received more than	
\$100,000 of compensation from the organization \blacktriangleright 47		
	~	000

SEE PART VII, SECTION A CONTINUATION SHEETS

Form **990** (2018)

Form 990 DAYTON C	HILDREN'	S	HC	SP	PI	'AL			31-067	2132			
Part VII Section A. Officers, Directors, Tr	ustees, Key Er	nplo	yee	s, a	nd F	ligh	est (Compensated Employe	ees (continued)				
(A)	(B)				C)			(D)	(E)	(F)			
Name and title	Average	Position						Reportable	Reportable	Estimated			
	hours	(c	heck	c all	that	арр	ly)	compensation	compensation	amount of			
	per							from	from related	other			
	week	_				loyee		the	organizations	compensation			
	(list any hours for	irecto				emp		organization (W-2/1099-MISC)	(W-2/1099-MISC)	from the			
	related	e or c	stee			satec		(***2/1099*****130)		organization and related			
	organizations	truste	al trus		yee	n ber				organizations			
	below	Individual trustee or director	Institutional trustee	-e	Key employee	Highest compensated employee	ıer			Ü			
	line)	Indiv	Instil	Officer	Key	High	Former						
(27) KELLY KAVANAUGH	40.00												
VP AND CHIEF STRATEGY OFFI						Х		267,994.	0.	72,546.			
(28) NANCY SEVERT	40.00												
MANAGER - IMPATIENT PHARMACY						X		314,840.	0.	15,937.			
(29) DAVID MILLER	0.00												
FORMER CFO (END 1/16)							Х	294,997.	0.	0.			
		1											
					_								
		1											
		1											
		1											
		_											
					<u> </u>								
		1											
					<u> </u>								
		1											
		1											
		1											
		<u> </u>			<u> </u>								
		1											
		<u> </u>	-		<u> </u>								
		-											
		1	1		1	<u> </u>	<u> </u>						
Total to Part VII Section A line to								877,831.		88,483.			
Total to Part VII, Section A, line 1c								077,031.		00, 403			

Form 990 (2018) DAYTON
Part VIII Statement of Revenue

		Check if Schedule O conta	ains a response	or note to any lin	e in this Part VIII			
				,	(A) Total revenue	(B) Related or exempt function revenue	(C) Unrelated business revenue	(D) Revenue excluded from tax under sections 512 - 514
S S	1 a	Federated campaigns	1a					
Grants nounts		Membership dues						
ığ E		Fundraising events						
ifts Ir A		Related organizations		2,458,220.				
nils Dilb		Government grants (contributi		3,535,400.				
Sis		All other contributions, gifts, gran						
buti		similar amounts not included abov						
ğ	g	Noncash contributions included in lines						
Contributions, Gifts, Grants and Other Similar Amounts	_	Total. Add lines 1a-1f			5,993,620.			
				Business Code				
ø	2 a	PATIENT SERVICE REVENUE	3	624100	199,100,962.	199,100,962.		
, vic	b	MEDICARE/MEDICAID		624100	137,792,958.	137,792,958.		
Program Service Revenue	С							
am	d							
ogr B	е	·						
Ā	f	All other program service reve	nue					
	g	Total. Add lines 2a-2f			336,893,920.			
	3	Investment income (including	dividends, intere	est, and				
		other similar amounts)		>	10,122,728.			10,122,728.
	4	Income from investment of tax	k-exempt bond p	roceeds				
	5	Royalties	>					
			(i) Real	(ii) Personal				
	6 a	Gross rents	461,890.					
		Less: rental expenses	471,552.					
		Rental income or (loss)	-9,662.		0.660			0.660
		Net rental income or (loss)			-9,662.			-9,662.
	7 a	Gross amount from sales of	(i) Securities	(ii) Other				
		•	189,895,449.	15,350.				
	b	Less: cost or other basis	170 202 061	0				
		and sales expenses	11 603 300	0. 15,350.				
		Gain or (loss)			11,708,738.	15,350.		11,693,388.
		Net gain or (loss)		·····	11,700,730.	15,550.		11,055,500.
ne	0 a		-					
ven		contributions reported on line						
Re		Part IV, line 18	•					
Other Reven	b	Less: direct expenses						
ð		Net income or (loss) from fund						
		Gross income from gaming ac						
		Part IV, line 19						
	b	Less: direct expenses						
		Net income or (loss) from gam						
		Gross sales of inventory, less						
		and allowances	a	638,476.				
	b	Less: cost of goods sold						
	С	Net income or (loss) from sales	s of inventory		58,530.			58,530.
		Miscellaneous Revenue	e	Business Code				
		REBATES		900099	6,158,418.			6,158,418.
	b	CAFETERIA/KIDS CARE		900099	2,332,145.			2,332,145.
	С	CHILD CARE CENTER		812930	910,440.			910,440.
		All other revenue		900099	2,041,873.	1,421,107.		620,766.
	е	Total. Add lines 11a-11d		>	11,442,876.			
	12	Total revenue. See instructions			376,210,750.	338,330,377.	0.	31,886,753.

Part IX | Statement of Functional Expenses

Section 501(c)(3) and 501(c)(4) organizations must complete all columns. All other organizations must complete column (A) Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part IX (**D**)
Fundraising (C) Management and general expenses Do not include amounts reported on lines 6b. Program service expenses Total expenses 7b, 8b, 9b, and 10b of Part VIII. expenses Grants and other assistance to domestic organizations 96,500. 96,500. and domestic governments. See Part IV, line 21 Grants and other assistance to domestic individuals. See Part IV, line 22 Grants and other assistance to foreign organizations, foreign governments, and foreign individuals. See Part IV, lines 15 and 16 Benefits paid to or for members Compensation of current officers, directors, 1,993,657. 1,993,657. trustees, and key employees Compensation not included above, to disqualified persons (as defined under section 4958(f)(1)) and persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B) 180,073,757,151,906,528, 26,649,506. 1,517,723. Other salaries and wages 7 Pension plan accruals and contributions (include 13,262,985. 11,065,868. 2,086,556. 110,561. section 401(k) and 403(b) employer contributions) 17,862,837. 3,368,177. 178,471. 21,409,485. Other employee benefits 9 13,559,631. 11,313,372. 2,133,225. 113,034. 10 Payroll taxes Fees for services (non-employees): Management 1,011,765. 1,011,765. Legal 350,955. 350,955. Accounting 178,930. 178,930. Lobbying Professional fundraising services. See Part IV, line 17 1,316,281. 1,316,281. Investment management fees Other. (If line 11g amount exceeds 10% of line 25, 16,550,052. 9,759,095. 358,470. 26,667,617. column (A) amount, list line 11g expenses on Sch O.) 740,859. 740,859. Advertising and promotion 12 9,916,155. 6,141,585. 3,476,345. 298,225. Office expenses 13 11,174,331. 8,808,092. 2,186,018. 180,221. Information technology 14 15 Royalties 3,373,857. 6,131,951. 2,739,040. 19,054. 16 Occupancy 1,226,611. 704.991. 464,147. 57,473. 17 Payments of travel or entertainment expenses 18 for any federal, state, or local public officials Conferences, conventions, and meetings 19 3,875,750. 3,875,750. 20 Payments to affiliates 21 180,730. 35,701,604. 34,812,222. 708,652. Depreciation, depletion, and amortization 22 1,931,931. 1,931,931. 23 Other expenses. Itemize expenses not covered 24 above. (List miscellaneous expenses in line 24e. If line 24e amount exceeds 10% of line 25, column (A) amount, list line 24e expenses on Schedule O.) 44,187,993. 42,094,419. 2,083,782. 9,792. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND DR BAD DEBT EXPENSE 15,655,122. 15,655,122. 6,274,856. 6,274,856. STATE HOSPITAL ASSESSME d REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE 1,658,295. 1,559,029. 95,410. 3,856. e All other expenses 398,397,021.322,123,404. 73,246,007. 3,027,610. Total functional expenses. Add lines 1 through 24e 25 Joint costs. Complete this line only if the organization reported in column (B) joint costs from a combined educational campaign and fundraising solicitation. Check here if following SOP 98-2 (ASC 958-720)

Form **990** (2018)

Form 990 (2018)
Part X Balance Sheet

Par	ιΛ	Balance Sneet			
		Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part X			
			(A) Beginning of year		(B) End of year
	1	Cash - non-interest-bearing	77,513.	1	16,156,504
	2	Savings and temporary cash investments	10,002,651.	2	298,581
	3	Pledges and grants receivable, net	221,375.	3	298,888
	4	Accounts receivable, net	78,494,029.	4	75,129,446
	5	Loans and other receivables from current and former officers, directors,			
		trustees, key employees, and highest compensated employees. Complete			
		Part II of Schedule L		5	
	6	Loans and other receivables from other disqualified persons (as defined under			
		section 4958(f)(1)), persons described in section 4958(c)(3)(B), and contributing			
		employers and sponsoring organizations of section 501(c)(9) voluntary			
_s		employees' beneficiary organizations (see instr). Complete Part II of Sch L		6	
Assets	7	Notes and loans receivable, net		7	
y ∣	8	Inventories for sale or use	5,653,234.	8	6,185,058
	9	Prepaid expenses and deferred charges	4,110,591.	9	4,203,711
	10a	Land, buildings, and equipment: cost or other			
		basis. Complete Part VI of Schedule D 10a 567, 109, 671.			
	b	Less: accumulated depreciation 10b 161,778,994.	358,860,156.	10c	405,330,677
	11	Investments - publicly traded securities	324,737,595.	11	263,704,040
	12	Investments - other securities. See Part IV, line 11	130,675,127.	12	124,864,759
	13	Investments - program-related. See Part IV, line 11	26,540,462.	13	23,948,088
	14	Intangible assets		14	
	15	Other assets. See Part IV, line 11	1,769,562.	15	1,624,597
	16	Total assets. Add lines 1 through 15 (must equal line 34)	941,142,295.	16	921,744,349
	17	Accounts payable and accrued expenses	17,270,830.	17	16,056,262
	18	Grants payable		18	
	19	Deferred revenue		19	
	20	Tax-exempt bond liabilities	151,894,138.	20	151,937,717
	21	Escrow or custodial account liability. Complete Part IV of Schedule D		21	
္မ	22	Loans and other payables to current and former officers, directors, trustees,			
<u>≅</u>		key employees, highest compensated employees, and disqualified persons.			
Liabilities		Complete Part II of Schedule L		22	
-	23	Secured mortgages and notes payable to unrelated third parties	10,415,000.	23	10,415,000
	24	Unsecured notes and loans payable to unrelated third parties		24	
	25	Other liabilities (including federal income tax, payables to related third			
		parties, and other liabilities not included on lines 17-24). Complete Part X of			
		Schedule D	32,743,978.	25	52,145,969
	26	Total liabilities. Add lines 17 through 25	212,323,946.	26	230,554,948
		Organizations that follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here ▶ X and			
es		complete lines 27 through 29, and lines 33 and 34.	707 507 045		600 001 054
<u>ي</u>	27	Unrestricted net assets	727,527,945.	27	689,981,054
391	28	Temporarily restricted net assets	1,290,404.	28	1,208,347
힏	29	Permanently restricted net assets		29	
ᆵᅵ		Organizations that do not follow SFAS 117 (ASC 958), check here			
٥		and complete lines 30 through 34.			
ets	30	Capital stock or trust principal, or current funds		30	
Ass	31	Paid-in or capital surplus, or land, building, or equipment fund		31	
Net Assets or Fund Balances	32	Retained earnings, endowment, accumulated income, or other funds	700 010 240	32	CO1 100 401
z	33	Total net assets or fund balances	728,818,349.	33	691,189,401
	34	Total liabilities and net assets/fund balances	941,142,295.	34	921,744,349

Form **990** (2018)

Form **990** (2018)

Pa	rt XI Reconciliation of Net Assets					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XI					X
1	Total revenue (must equal Part VIII, column (A), line 12)	1	376			
2	Total expenses (must equal Part IX, column (A), line 25)	2	398	<u>, 39'</u>	7,0	<u>21.</u>
3	Revenue less expenses. Subtract line 2 from line 1	3	-22	,18	<u>6,2</u>	<u>71.</u>
4	Net assets or fund balances at beginning of year (must equal Part X, line 33, column (A))	4	728	,81	8,3	<u>49.</u>
5	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	5	-2	<u>, 28:</u>	1,3	<u>49.</u>
6	Donated services and use of facilities	6				
7	Investment expenses	7				
8	Prior period adjustments	8				
9	Other changes in net assets or fund balances (explain in Schedule O)	9	-13	<u>,16</u>	<u>1,3</u>	28.
10	Net assets or fund balances at end of year. Combine lines 3 through 9 (must equal Part X, line 33,					
	coluṃn (B))	10	691	<u>,18</u>	9,4	01.
Pa	rt XII Financial Statements and Reporting					
	Check if Schedule O contains a response or note to any line in this Part XII					
					Yes	No
1	Accounting method used to prepare the Form 990: Cash X Accrual Other					
	If the organization changed its method of accounting from a prior year or checked "Other," explain in Schedule	Э.				
2a	Were the organization's financial statements compiled or reviewed by an independent accountant?					
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were compiled or reviewed	on a				
	separate basis, consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis					
b	Were the organization's financial statements audited by an independent accountant?			2b	X	
	If "Yes," check a box below to indicate whether the financial statements for the year were audited on a separate	basis,				
	consolidated basis, or both:					
	Separate basis X Consolidated basis Both consolidated and separate basis		- 1			
С	If "Yes" to line 2a or 2b, does the organization have a committee that assumes responsibility for oversight of the	audit,				
	review, or compilation of its financial statements and selection of an independent accountant?			2c	X	
	If the organization changed either its oversight process or selection process during the tax year, explain in Sche	dule O.				
За	As a result of a federal award, was the organization required to undergo an audit or audits as set forth in the Sin	gle Audi	t			
	Act and OMB Circular A-133?		<u>[</u>	За		Х
b	If "Yes," did the organization undergo the required audit or audits? If the organization did not undergo the required	ed audi	t [
	or audits, explain why in Schedule O and describe any steps taken to undergo such audits			3b		

832012 12-31-18

SCHEDULE A

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Public Charity Status and Public Support

Complete if the organization is a section 501(c)(3) organization or a section 4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust.

Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization **Employer identification number** DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 Reason for Public Charity Status (All organizations must complete this part.) See instructions Part I The organization is not a private foundation because it is: (For lines 1 through 12, check only one box.) A church, convention of churches, or association of churches described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(i). A school described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ii). (Attach Schedule E (Form 990 or 990-EZ).) X 3 A hospital or a cooperative hospital service organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). A medical research organization operated in conjunction with a hospital described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iii). Enter the hospital's name, city, and state: An organization operated for the benefit of a college or university owned or operated by a governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(iv). (Complete Part II.) 6 A federal, state, or local government or governmental unit described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(v). An organization that normally receives a substantial part of its support from a governmental unit or from the general public described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) A community trust described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(vi). (Complete Part II.) An agricultural research organization described in section 170(b)(1)(A)(ix) operated in conjunction with a land-grant college or university or a non-land-grant college of agriculture (see instructions). Enter the name, city, and state of the college or 10 An organization that normally receives: (1) more than 33 1/3% of its support from contributions, membership fees, and gross receipts from activities related to its exempt functions - subject to certain exceptions, and (2) no more than 33 1/3% of its support from gross investment income and unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 tax) from businesses acquired by the organization after June 30, 1975. See section 509(a)(2). (Complete Part III.) An organization organized and operated exclusively to test for public safety. See section 509(a)(4). 11 12 An organization organized and operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the functions of, or to carry out the purposes of one or more publicly supported organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or section 509(a)(2). See section 509(a)(3). Check the box in lines 12a through 12d that describes the type of supporting organization and complete lines 12e, 12f, and 12g. the supported organization(s) the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the directors or trustees of the supporting organization. You must complete Part IV, Sections A and B. Type II. A supporting organization supervised or controlled in connection with its supported organization(s), by having control or management of the supporting organization vested in the same persons that control or manage the supported organization(s). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and C. Type III functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with, and functionally integrated with, its supported organization(s) (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A, D, and E. Type III non-functionally integrated. A supporting organization operated in connection with its supported organization(s) that is not functionally integrated. The organization generally must satisfy a distribution requirement and an attentiveness requirement (see instructions). You must complete Part IV, Sections A and D, and Part V. Check this box if the organization received a written determination from the IRS that it is a Type I, Type II, Type III functionally integrated, or Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organization. Enter the number of supported organizations Provide the following information about the supported organization(s). (i) Name of supported (ii) EIN (iii) Type of organization (v) Amount of monetary (vi) Amount of other n your governing document? (described on lines 1-10 organization support (see instructions) support (see instructions) No above (see instructions))

Total

Part II Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Sections 170(b)(1)(A)(iv) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 5, 7, or 8 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part III. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part III.)

Sec	ction A. Public Support						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and						
	membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Tax revenues levied for the organ-						
	ization's benefit and either paid to						
	or expended on its behalf						
3	The value of services or facilities						
	furnished by a governmental unit to						
	the organization without charge						
4	Total. Add lines 1 through 3						
5	The portion of total contributions						
	by each person (other than a						
	governmental unit or publicly						
	supported organization) included						
	on line 1 that exceeds 2% of the						
	amount shown on line 11,						
	column (f)						
6	Public support. Subtract line 5 from line 4.						
_	ction B. Total Support				1		
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 4	, ,	` '	, ,	, ,	1	
	Gross income from interest,						
	dividends, payments received on						
	securities loans, rents, royalties,						
	and income from similar sources						
9	Net income from unrelated business						
_	activities, whether or not the						
	business is regularly carried on						
10	Other income. Do not include gain						
	or loss from the sale of capital						
	assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
11							
	Gross receipts from related activities,	etc. (see instruction	ns)	•		12	
	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	•	,				
	organization, check this box and stor	here			•		
Sec	ction C. Computation of Publi	c Support Per	centage				
14	Public support percentage for 2018 (I	ine 6, column (f) di	vided by line 11, c	olumn (f))		14	%
15	Public support percentage from 2017	Schedule A, Part	II, line 14			15	%
16a	33 1/3% support test - 2018. If the	organization did no	t check the box o	n line 13, and line	14 is 33 1/3% or m	ore, check this bo	x and
	stop here. The organization qualifies	as a publicly supp	orted organization				▶□
b	33 1/3% support test - 2017. If the	organization did no	t check a box on	line 13 or 16a, and	l line 15 is 33 1/3%	or more, check th	is box
	and stop here. The organization qual	ifies as a publicly s	upported organiz	ation			>
17a	10% -facts-and-circumstances test	- 2018. If the org	anization did not	check a box on line	e 13, 16a, or 16b, a	and line 14 is 10%	or more,
	and if the organization meets the "fac						
	meets the "facts-and-circumstances"	test. The organizat	ion qualifies as a	publicly supported	organization		▶□
b	10% -facts-and-circumstances test						
	more, and if the organization meets the	ne "facts-and-circur	mstances" test, ch	neck this box and	stop here. Explain	n in Part VI how the	е
	organization meets the "facts-and-circ	cumstances" test.	The organization o	qualifies as a public	cly supported orga	nization	>
18	Private foundation. If the organization	n did not check a	oox on line 13, 16	a, 16b, 17a, or 17t	o, check this box a	nd see instructions	s
			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Sche	edule A (Form 990	or 990-F7) 2018

Part III | Support Schedule for Organizations Described in Section 509(a)(2)

(Complete only if you checked the box on line 10 of Part I or if the organization failed to qualify under Part II. If the organization fails to qualify under the tests listed below, please complete Part II.)

Se	ction A. Public Support	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
1	Gifts, grants, contributions, and membership fees received. (Do not						
	include any "unusual grants.")						
2	Gross receipts from admissions, merchandise sold or services performed, or facilities furnished in any activity that is related to the organization's tax-exempt purpose						
3	Gross receipts from activities that are not an unrelated trade or business under section 513						
4	Tax revenues levied for the organ- ization's benefit and either paid to or expended on its behalf						
5	The value of services or facilities furnished by a governmental unit to the organization without charge						
6	Total. Add lines 1 through 5						
7	Amounts included on lines 1, 2, and 3 received from disqualified persons						
ı	Amounts included on lines 2 and 3 received from other than disqualified persons that exceed the greater of \$5,000 or 1% of the amount on line 13 for the year						
(Add lines 7a and 7b						
	Public support. (Subtract line 7c from line 6.)						
Cale	ndar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2014	(b) 2015	(c) 2016	(d) 2017	(e) 2018	(f) Total
	Amounts from line 6 Gross income from interest, dividends, payments received on securities loans, rents, royalties, and income from similar sources						
ŀ	Unrelated business taxable income (less section 511 taxes) from businesses						
	Add lines 10a and 10b Net income from unrelated business activities not included in line 10b, whether or not the business is regularly carried on						
12	Other income. Do not include gain or loss from the sale of capital assets (Explain in Part VI.)						
	Total support. (Add lines 9, 10c, 11, and 12.)						<u> </u>
14	First five years. If the Form 990 is for	•		*	•	. , . , .	
<u>C-</u>	check this box and stop here					<u></u>	>
	ction C. Computation of Publi		<u>_</u>			T I	
	Public support percentage for 2018 (I					15	<u>%</u>
16	Public support percentage from 2017					16	%
	ction D. Computation of Inves			40		14-1	
	Investment income percentage for 20					17	%
	Investment income percentage from					18	<u>%</u>
19	a 33 1/3% support tests - 2018. If the						. .
ı	more than 33 1/3%, check this box ar 33 1/3% support tests - 2017. If the						
	line 18 is not more than 33 1/3%, che	ck this box and st	t op here. The orga	nization qualifies a	as a publicly suppo	orted organization	
20	Private foundation If the organization	n did not chock a	hay on line 14 10	or 10h chock th	nic how and coo inc	etructions	ightharpoonup

Part IV | Supporting Organizations

(Complete only if you checked a box in line 12 on Part I. If you checked 12a of Part I, complete Sections A and B. If you checked 12b of Part I, complete Sections A and C. If you checked 12c of Part I, complete Sections A, D, and E. If you checked 12d of Part I, complete Sections A and D, and complete Part V.)

Section A. All Supporting Organizations

- 1 Are all of the organization's supported organizations listed by name in the organization's governing documents? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organizations are designated. If designated by class or purpose, describe the designation. If historic and continuing relationship, explain.
- 2 Did the organization have any supported organization that does not have an IRS determination of status under section 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in **Part VI** how the organization determined that the supported organization was described in section 509(a)(1) or (2).
- **3a** Did the organization have a supported organization described in section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6)? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization confirm that each supported organization qualified under section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) and satisfied the public support tests under section 509(a)(2)? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** when and how the organization made the determination.
- c Did the organization ensure that all support to such organizations was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization put in place to ensure such use.
- **4a** Was any supported organization not organized in the United States ("foreign supported organization")? *If* "Yes," and if you checked 12a or 12b in Part I, answer (b) and (c) below.
- **b** Did the organization have ultimate control and discretion in deciding whether to make grants to the foreign supported organization? If "Yes," describe in **Part VI** how the organization had such control and discretion despite being controlled or supervised by or in connection with its supported organizations.
- c Did the organization support any foreign supported organization that does not have an IRS determination under sections 501(c)(3) and 509(a)(1) or (2)? If "Yes," explain in Part VI what controls the organization used to ensure that all support to the foreign supported organization was used exclusively for section 170(c)(2)(B) purposes.
- 5a Did the organization add, substitute, or remove any supported organizations during the tax year? If "Yes," answer (b) and (c) below (if applicable). Also, provide detail in Part VI, including (i) the names and EIN numbers of the supported organizations added, substituted, or removed; (ii) the reasons for each such action; (iii) the authority under the organization's organizing document authorizing such action; and (iv) how the action was accomplished (such as by amendment to the organizing document).
- **b Type I or Type II only.** Was any added or substituted supported organization part of a class already designated in the organization's organizing document?
- c Substitutions only. Was the substitution the result of an event beyond the organization's control?
- 6 Did the organization provide support (whether in the form of grants or the provision of services or facilities) to anyone other than (i) its supported organizations, (ii) individuals that are part of the charitable class benefited by one or more of its supported organizations, or (iii) other supporting organizations that also support or benefit one or more of the filing organization's supported organizations? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 7 Did the organization provide a grant, loan, compensation, or other similar payment to a substantial contributor (as defined in section 4958(c)(3)(C)), a family member of a substantial contributor, or a 35% controlled entity with regard to a substantial contributor? If "Yes," complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 8 Did the organization make a loan to a disqualified person (as defined in section 4958) not described in line 7?

 If "Yes." complete Part I of Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ).
- 9a Was the organization controlled directly or indirectly at any time during the tax year by one or more disqualified persons as defined in section 4946 (other than foundation managers and organizations described in section 509(a)(1) or (2))? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- **b** Did one or more disqualified persons (as defined in line 9a) hold a controlling interest in any entity in which the supporting organization had an interest? *If* "Yes," provide detail in **Part VI.**
- c Did a disqualified person (as defined in line 9a) have an ownership interest in, or derive any personal benefit from, assets in which the supporting organization also had an interest? If "Yes," provide detail in Part VI.
- 10a Was the organization subject to the excess business holdings rules of section 4943 because of section 4943(f) (regarding certain Type II supporting organizations, and all Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations)? If "Yes," answer 10b below.
 - **b** Did the organization have any excess business holdings in the tax year? (Use Schedule C, Form 4720, to determine whether the organization had excess business holdings.)

	Yes	No
1		
2		
За		
3b		
0.0		
3с		
- 00		
4a		
Tu		
4b		
40		
40		
4c		
E-		
5a		
Eh		
5b		
5c		
6		
_		
7		
8		
0-		
9a		
0		
9b		
0-		
9c		
40-		
10a		
401-		
10b		Щ

Par	TIV Supporting Organizations (continued)			
			Yes	No
11	Has the organization accepted a gift or contribution from any of the following persons?			
а	A person who directly or indirectly controls, either alone or together with persons described in (b) and (c)			
	below, the governing body of a supported organization?	11a		
b	A family member of a person described in (a) above?	11b		
С	A 35% controlled entity of a person described in (a) or (b) above? If "Yes" to a, b, or c, provide detail in Part VI.	11c		
Sect	tion B. Type I Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the directors, trustees, or membership of one or more supported organizations have the power to			
	regularly appoint or elect at least a majority of the organization's directors or trustees at all times during the			
	tax year? If "No," describe in Part VI how the supported organization(s) effectively operated, supervised, or			
	controlled the organization's activities. If the organization had more than one supported organization,			
	describe how the powers to appoint and/or remove directors or trustees were allocated among the supported			
	organizations and what conditions or restrictions, if any, applied to such powers during the tax year.	1		
2	Did the organization operate for the benefit of any supported organization other than the supported			
	organization(s) that operated, supervised, or controlled the supporting organization? If "Yes," explain in			
	Part VI how providing such benefit carried out the purposes of the supported organization(s) that operated,			
	supervised, or controlled the supporting organization.	2		
Sect	tion C. Type II Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Were a majority of the organization's directors or trustees during the tax year also a majority of the directors			
	or trustees of each of the organization's supported organization(s)? If "No," describe in Part VI how control			
	or management of the supporting organization was vested in the same persons that controlled or managed			
	the supported organization(s).	1		
Sect	tion D. All Type III Supporting Organizations			
			Yes	No
1	Did the organization provide to each of its supported organizations, by the last day of the fifth month of the			
	organization's tax year, (i) a written notice describing the type and amount of support provided during the prior tax			
	year, (ii) a copy of the Form 990 that was most recently filed as of the date of notification, and (iii) copies of the			
	organization's governing documents in effect on the date of notification, to the extent not previously provided?	1		
2	Were any of the organization's officers, directors, or trustees either (i) appointed or elected by the supported			
	organization(s) or (ii) serving on the governing body of a supported organization? If "No," explain in Part VI how			
	the organization maintained a close and continuous working relationship with the supported organization(s).	2		
3	By reason of the relationship described in (2), did the organization's supported organizations have a			
	significant voice in the organization's investment policies and in directing the use of the organization's			
	income or assets at all times during the tax year? If "Yes," describe in Part VI the role the organization's			
	supported organizations played in this regard.	3		
Sect	tion E. Type III Functionally Integrated Supporting Organizations			
1	Check the box next to the method that the organization used to satisfy the Integral Part Test during the year (see instruction	3).		
а	The organization satisfied the Activities Test. Complete line 2 below.			
b	The organization is the parent of each of its supported organizations. Complete line 3 below.			
С	The organization supported a governmental entity. Describe in Part VI how you supported a government entity (see in	structions)		
2	Activities Test. Answer (a) and (b) below.		Yes	No
а	Did substantially all of the organization's activities during the tax year directly further the exempt purposes of			
	the supported organization(s) to which the organization was responsive? If "Yes," then in Part VI identify			
	those supported organizations and explain how these activities directly furthered their exempt purposes,			
	how the organization was responsive to those supported organizations, and how the organization determined			
	that these activities constituted substantially all of its activities.	2a		
b	Did the activities described in (a) constitute activities that, but for the organization's involvement, one or more			
	of the organization's supported organization(s) would have been engaged in? If "Yes," explain in Part VI the			
	reasons for the organization's position that its supported organization(s) would have engaged in these			
	activities but for the organization's involvement.	2b		
3	Parent of Supported Organizations. Answer (a) and (b) below.			
а	Did the organization have the power to regularly appoint or elect a majority of the officers, directors, or			
	trustees of each of the supported organizations? Provide details in Part VI.	3a		
b	Did the organization exercise a substantial degree of direction over the policies, programs, and activities of each			
	of its supported organizations? If "Yes." describe in Part VI the role played by the organization in this regard.	3b		

Pa	rt V Type III Non-Functionally Integrated 509(a)(3) Support	ting Organi	zations	
1	Check here if the organization satisfied the Integral Part Test as a qualif	ying trust on N	ov. 20, 1970 (explain in F	Part VI.) See instructions. Al
	other Type III non-functionally integrated supporting organizations must	complete Sec	tions A through E.	
Sect	tion A - Adjusted Net Income		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Net short-term capital gain	1		
2	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	2		
3	Other gross income (see instructions)	3		
4	Add lines 1 through 3	4		
5	Depreciation and depletion	5		
6	Portion of operating expenses paid or incurred for production or			
	collection of gross income or for management, conservation, or			
	maintenance of property held for production of income (see instructions)	6		
7	Other expenses (see instructions)	7		
8	Adjusted Net Income (subtract lines 5, 6, and 7 from line 4)	8		
Sect	tion B - Minimum Asset Amount		(A) Prior Year	(B) Current Year (optional)
1	Aggregate fair market value of all non-exempt-use assets (see			
	instructions for short tax year or assets held for part of year):			
а	Average monthly value of securities	1a		
b	Average monthly cash balances	1b		
С	Fair market value of other non-exempt-use assets	1c		
d	Total (add lines 1a, 1b, and 1c)	1d		
е	Discount claimed for blockage or other			
	factors (explain in detail in Part VI):			
2	Acquisition indebtedness applicable to non-exempt-use assets	2		
3	Subtract line 2 from line 1d	3		
4	Cash deemed held for exempt use. Enter 1-1/2% of line 3 (for greater amount,	.		
	see instructions)	4		
5	Net value of non-exempt-use assets (subtract line 4 from line 3)	5		
6	Multiply line 5 by .035	6		
7	Recoveries of prior-year distributions	7		
8	Minimum Asset Amount (add line 7 to line 6)	8		
Sect	tion C - Distributable Amount			Current Year
1	Adjusted net income for prior year (from Section A, line 8, Column A)	1		
2	Enter 85% of line 1	2		
3	Minimum asset amount for prior year (from Section B, line 8, Column A)	3		
4	Enter greater of line 2 or line 3	4		
5	Income tax imposed in prior year	5		
6	Distributable Amount. Subtract line 5 from line 4, unless subject to			
	emergency temporary reduction (see instructions)	6		
7	Check here if the current year is the organization's first as a non-function	nally integrated	Type III supporting orga	anization (see
	inaturational			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Par	ιv	Type III Non-Functionally integrated 509(a)(3) Supporting Orga	nizations (continued)	
Secti	on D -	Distributions			Current Year
1	Amou	nts paid to supported organizations to accomplish exer	npt purposes		
2	Amou	nts paid to perform activity that directly furthers exemp			
	organi	zations, in excess of income from activity			
3	Admin	istrative expenses paid to accomplish exempt purpose	s of supported organizations	3	
4	Amou	nts paid to acquire exempt-use assets			
5	Qualifi	ed set-aside amounts (prior IRS approval required)			
6	Other	distributions (describe in Part VI). See instructions.			
7	Total	annual distributions. Add lines 1 through 6.			
8	Distrib	outions to attentive supported organizations to which th			
	(provid	de details in Part VI). See instructions.			
9	Distrib	outable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
10	Line 8	amount divided by line 9 amount			
Secti	on E -	Distribution Allocations (see instructions)	(i) Excess Distributions	(ii) Underdistributions Pre-2018	(iii) Distributable Amount for 2018
1	Distrib	outable amount for 2018 from Section C, line 6			
2	Under	distributions, if any, for years prior to 2018 (reason-			
	able c	ause required- explain in Part VI). See instructions.			
3	Exces	s distributions carryover, if any, to 2018			
а	From 2	2013			
b	From 2	2014			
С	From 2	2015			
d	From 2	2016			
е	From 2	2017			
f	Total	of lines 3a through e			
g	Applie	d to underdistributions of prior years			
h	Applie	d to 2018 distributable amount			
i	Carry	over from 2013 not applied (see instructions)			
j	Remai	nder. Subtract lines 3g, 3h, and 3i from 3f.			
4	Distrib	outions for 2018 from Section D,			
	line 7:	\$			
а	Applie	d to underdistributions of prior years			
b	Applie	d to 2018 distributable amount			
С	Remai	nder. Subtract lines 4a and 4b from 4.			
5	Remai	ining underdistributions for years prior to 2018, if			
	any. S	ubtract lines 3g and 4a from line 2. For result greater			
	than z	ero, explain in Part VI. See instructions.			
6	Remai	ining underdistributions for 2018. Subtract lines 3h			
	and 4	o from line 1. For result greater than zero, explain in			
	Part V	1. See instructions.			
7	Exces	s distributions carryover to 2019. Add lines 3j			
	and 4	э.			
8	Break	down of line 7:			
а	Exces	s from 2014			
b	Exces	s from 2015			
С	Exces	s from 2016			
d	Exces	s from 2017			
е	Exces	s from 2018			

Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Part VI	Supplemental Information Device the advantage and the Devil East Order to the Devil East Order
T dit VI	Supplemental Information. Provide the explanations required by Part II, line 10; Part II, line 17a or 17b; Part III, line 12; Part IV, Section A, lines 1, 2, 3b, 3c, 4b, 4c, 5a, 6, 9a, 9b, 9c, 11a, 11b, and 11c; Part IV, Section B, lines 1 and 2; Part IV, Section C, line 1; Part IV, Section D, lines 2 and 3; Part IV, Section E, lines 1c, 2a, 2b, 3a, and 3b; Part V, line 1; Part V, Section B, line 1e; Part V,
	Section D, lines 5, 6, and 8; and Part V, Section E, lines 2, 5, and 6. Also complete this part for any additional information. (See instructions.)

Schedule B

(Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Schedule of Contributors

➤ Attach to Form 990, Form 990-EZ, or Form 990-PF.

➤ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Organization type (check one):						
Filers of	ilers of: Section:					
Form 990 or 990-EZ		\overline{X} 501(c)($\overline{3}$) (enter number) organization				
		4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust not treated as a private foundation				
		527 political organization				
Form 99	0-PF	501(c)(3) exempt private foundation				
		4947(a)(1) nonexempt charitable trust treated as a private foundation				
		501(c)(3) taxable private foundation				
	Check if your organization is covered by the General Rule or a Special Rule . Note: Only a section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) organization can check boxes for both the General Rule and a Special Rule. See instructions.					
General	Rule					
X	X For an organization filing Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF that received, during the year, contributions totaling \$5,000 or more (in money or property) from any one contributor. Complete Parts I and II. See instructions for determining a contributor's total contributions.					
Special	Rules					
	For an organization described in section 501(c)(3) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that met the 33 1/3% support test of the regulations under sections 509(a)(1) and 170(b)(1)(A)(vi), that checked Schedule A (Form 990 or 990-EZ), Part II, line 13, 16a, or 16b, and that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of the greater of (1) \$5,000; or (2) 2% of the amount on (i) Form 990, Part VIII, line 1h; or (ii) Form 990-EZ, line 1. Complete Parts I and II.					
	For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, total contributions of more than \$1,000 exclusively for religious, charitable, scientific, literary, or educational purposes, or for the prevention of cruelty to children or animals. Complete Parts I (entering "N/A" in column (b) instead of the contributor name and address), II, and III.					
	For an organization described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) filing Form 990 or 990-EZ that received from any one contributor, during the year, contributions exclusively for religious, charitable, etc., purposes, but no such contributions totaled more than \$1,000. If this box is checked, enter here the total contributions that were received during the year for an exclusively religious, charitable, etc., purpose. Don't complete any of the parts unless the General Rule applies to this organization because it received nonexclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions totaling \$5,000 or more during the year					
but it me	Caution: An organization that isn't covered by the General Rule and/or the Special Rules doesn't file Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF), but it must answer "No" on Part IV, line 2, of its Form 990; or check the box on line H of its Form 990-EZ or on its Form 990-PF, Part I, line 2, to certify that it doesn't meet the filing requirements of Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF).					

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the instructions for Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF.

Schedule B (Form 990, 990-EZ, or 990-PF) (2018)

Name of organization

Employer identification number

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Part I	Contributors (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Part I if	f additional space is needed.	
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
1		\$\$\$\$\$	Person X Payroll
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		 \$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
			Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
		\$	Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)
(a) No.	(b) Name, address, and ZIP + 4	(c) Total contributions	(d) Type of contribution
			Person Payroll Noncash (Complete Part II for noncash contributions.)

Name of organization Employer identification number

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

31-0672132

Part II	Noncash Property (see instructions). Use duplicate copies of Par	t II if additional space is needed.	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
		\$	
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received
			
(a) No. from Part I	(b) Description of noncash property given	(c) FMV (or estimate) (See instructions.)	(d) Date received

Name of organization **Employer identification number** DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132 Part III Exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions to organizations described in section 501(c)(7), (8), or (10) that total more than \$1,000 for the year from any one contributor. Complete columns (a) through (e) and the following line entry. For organizations completing Part III, enter the total of exclusively religious, charitable, etc., contributions of \$1,000 or less for the year. (Enter this info. once.) Use duplicate copies of Part III if additional space is needed. (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee (a) No. from (b) Purpose of gift (c) Use of gift (d) Description of how gift is held Part I (e) Transfer of gift Transferee's name, address, and ZIP + 4 Relationship of transferor to transferee

SCHEDULE C

Department of the Treasury

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Political Campaign and Lobbying Activities

For Organizations Exempt From Income Tax Under section 501(c) and section 527

Complete if the organization is described below. ► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Internal Revenue Service

• Section 501(c)(3) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and B. Do not complete Part I-C.

• Section 501(c) (other than section 501(c)(3)) organizations: Complete Parts I-A and C below. Do not complete Part I-B.

• Section 527 organizations: Complete Part I-A only.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 4, or Form 990-EZ, Part VI, line 47 (Lobbying Activities), then

• Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-A. Do not complete Part II-B.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 3, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 46 (Political Campaign Activities), then

Section 501(c)(3) organizations that have NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)): Complete Part II-B. Do not complete Part II-A.

If the organization answered "Yes," on Form 990, Part IV, line 5 (Proxy Tax) (see separate instructions) or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 35c (Proxy

Tax) (see separate instructions), then			•	
•	Section 501(c)(4), (5), or (6) organiza	tions: Complete Part III.			
Nan	ne of organization			Empl	oyer identification number
	DAYTON	CHILDREN'S HOSPIT	AL		31-0672132
Pa	art I-A Complete if the org	janization is exempt unde	er section 501(c) c	or is a section 527 org	ganization.
1	Provide a description of the organization	zation's direct and indirect politica	al campaign activities in	n Part IV.	
2	Political campaign activity expendi	tures		▶\$	
3	Volunteer hours for political campa	ign activities			
Pa	art I-B Complete if the org	janization is exempt unde	er section 501(c)(3	3).	
1	Enter the amount of any excise tax	incurred by the organization unde	er section 4955	▶\$	
	Enter the amount of any excise tax				
	If the organization incurred a section				
	a Was a correction made?				
	If "Yes." describe in Part IV.				
Pa	art I-C Complete if the org	janization is exempt unde	er section 501(c), o	except section 501(c))(3).
1	Enter the amount directly expended	d by the filing organization for sec	tion 527 exempt functi	on activities > \$	
2	Enter the amount of the filing organ	nization's funds contributed to oth	er organizations for se	ction 527	
	exempt function activities			▶\$	
3	Total exempt function expenditures	s. Add lines 1 and 2. Enter here ar	nd on Form 1120-POL,		
	line 17b			▶\$	
4	Did the filing organization file Form	1120-POL for this year?			Yes No
5	Enter the names, addresses and er	nployer identification number (EIN	l) of all section 527 poli	tical organizations to which	the filing organization
	made payments. For each organiza	tion listed, enter the amount paid	from the filing organization	ation's funds. Also enter the	amount of political
	contributions received that were pr			· ·	e segregated fund or a
	political action committee (PAC). If	additional space is needed, provi	de information in Part l	V.	
	(a) Name	(b) Address	(c) EIN	(d) Amount paid from	(e) Amount of political
				filing organization's	contributions received and promptly and directly
				funds. If none, enter -0	delivered to a separate
					political organization.
					If none, enter -0

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

LHA

832041 11-08-18

	, , , ,				
Calendar year (or fiscal year beginning in)	(a) 2015	(b) 2016	(c) 2017	(d) 2018	(e) Total
2a Lobbying nontaxable amount					
b Lobbying ceiling amount (150% of line 2a, column(e))					
c Total lobbying expenditures					
d Grassroots nontaxable amount					
e Grassroots ceiling amount (150% of line 2d, column (e))					
f Grassroots lobbying expenditures					

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Schedule C (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-06721 Part II-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(3) and has NOT filed Form 5768 (election under section 501(h)).

or eac	h "Yes," response on lines 1a through 1i below, provide in Part IV a detailed de	escription	(a)	(1	(b)	
	obbying activity.		Yes	No	Amo	ount	
1 D	During the year, did the filing organization attempt to influence foreign, national	l, state, or					
lo	ocal legislation, including any attempt to influence public opinion on a legislativ	ve matter					
	r referendum, through the use of:						
a V	olunteers?			X			
	aid staff or management (include compensation in expenses reported on lines	• ,	X				
	Media advertisements?			X			
	Mailings to members, legislators, or the public?			X			
	Publications, or published or broadcast statements?		X	X	1 0 0	5,061	
	Grants to other organizations for lobbying purposes?		X			L,890	
_	birect contact with legislators, their staffs, government officials, or a legislative lallies, demonstrations, seminars, conventions, speeches, lectures, or any sim		X			L, 979	
			_ A	х		L, 919	
	otal. Add lines 1c through 1i				178	3,930	
2a D	oia. Add lines it through it	501(c)(3)2		х		,,,,,,	
	"Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred under section 4912						
	"Yes," enter the amount of any tax incurred by organization managers under						
	the filing organization incurred a section 4912 tax, did it file Form 4720 for this						
Part I		501(c)(4), section	n 501(c)(5), or sec	tion		
	501(c)(6).						
					Yes	No	
1 W	Vere substantially all (90% or more) dues received nondeductible by members?	?		1			
. "							
	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or les			2			
2 D 3 D	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or lest bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and 1	ss? y expenditures from the 501(c)(4), section	e prior year n 501(c)(? 3 5), or sec		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity.	se? y expenditures from th n 501(c)(4), section 2, are answered	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or lessoid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes."	se? y expenditures from th n 501(c)(4), section 2, are answered	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members lection 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusiveness for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).	ss? y expenditures from the control of the control	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec 3 (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e a C	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less lid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members lection 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusiveness for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).	ss? y expenditures from the state of the section of	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec 3 (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e a C b C	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members lection 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusiveness for which the section 527(f) tax was paid).	ss? y expenditures from the state of the section of	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OR	3 5), or sec (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e a C b C T	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less old the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusiveness for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Courrent year Courre	ss? y expenditures from the state of the section of	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OR	3 5), or sec (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e a C b C T 3 A	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less old the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusive parents). Surrent year carryover from last year otal	es? y expenditures from the state of political stat	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e a C b C T 3 A 4 If	old the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Oues, assessments and similar amounts from members	expenditures from the street of the street o	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S e. a C b C c T 3 A 4 If d e.	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusiveness for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Duerrent year carryover from last year otal segregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section 52 exceeds the amount on line 3, we oes the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductive expenditure next year?	y expenditures from the state of political state of	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part		e 3, is	
2 D 3 D Part I 1 D 2 S a C b C c T 3 A 4 If d e: 5 T	oid the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less oid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusive penses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Durrent year carryover from last year otal segregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible segments were sent and the amount on line 2c exceeds the amount on line 3, we oes the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondeductive penditure next year? Example amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions)	y expenditures from the state of political state of	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec 3 (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3		e 3, is	
Part I 1 D 2 S a C b C T 3 A 4 If de 5 T Part I Provide enstruct PART	id the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusive penses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Burrent year sarryover from last year social suggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section of the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondedux penditure next year? Example amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions) V Supplemental Information The descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Pations); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information LIDBYING ACTIVITIES:	y expenditures from the property of the excursion of the excu	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3	III-A, line	e 3, is	
Part I 1 D 2 S a C b C T 3 A 4 If Provide enstruct PART LINE	id the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less of the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusive penses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Durrent year sarryover from last year otal segregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible segregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible segregate amount on gree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondedux penditure next year? Example amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions) V Supplemental Information The descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Pations); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information III-B, LINE 1, LOBBYING ACTIVITIES:	ection 162(e) dues what portion of the excuctible lobbying and part II-A (affiliated group on.	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3	III-A, line	e 3, is	
Part I 1 D 2 S a C b C T 3 A 4 If Provide enstruct PART LINE	id the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less bid the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." Dues, assessments and similar amounts from members section 162(e) nondeductible lobbying and political expenditures (do not inclusive penses for which the section 527(f) tax was paid). Burrent year sarryover from last year social suggregate amount reported in section 6033(e)(1)(A) notices of nondeductible section of the organization agree to carryover to the reasonable estimate of nondedux penditure next year? Example amount of lobbying and political expenditures (see instructions) V Supplemental Information The descriptions required for Part I-A, line 1; Part I-B, line 4; Part I-C, line 5; Pations); and Part II-B, line 1. Also, complete this part for any additional information LIDBYING ACTIVITIES:	y expenditures from the property of the excursion of the excu	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3	III-A, line	e 3, is	
Part I 1 D 2 S a C b C T 3 A 4 If Provide enstruct PART LINE	id the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less id the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." IVENTIFY THE PART OF TH	ection 162(e) dues what portion of the excuctible lobbying and part II-A (affiliated group on.	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3	III-A, line	e 3, is	
1 D 2 S e a C b C T 3 A 4 If d e: 5 T Part I Provide nstruct ART OHIO	id the organization make only in-house lobbying expenditures of \$2,000 or less id the organization agree to carry over lobbying and political campaign activity. III-B Complete if the organization is exempt under section 501(c)(6) and if either (a) BOTH Part III-A, lines 1 and answered "Yes." IVENTIFY IVENT	ss? y expenditures from the 1501 (c) (4), section 2, are answered and amounts of political polit	e prior year n 501(c)("No," OF	3 5), or sec (b) Part 1 2a 2b 2c 3	III-A, line	e 3, is	

Part IV Supplemental Information (continued)	
DAYTON AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	\$327
TOTAL	\$105,061
LINE 1G:	
MANAGEMENT TIME	\$21,890
DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPENDS TIME TRACKI	ING SPECIFIC LEGISLATION THAT IS OF
INTEREST TO PEDIATRIC HEALTH ISSUES.	THEY PROVIDE SUGGESTIONS AND
FEEDBACK TO LOCAL, STATE AND FEDERAL	LEGISLATURES. THEIR MAIN FOCUS
CONCERNS MEDICAID, CHILDREN'S SPECIF	IC HEALTH ISSUES AND MEDICAL
EDUCATION FUNDING.	
LINE 1H:	
CONSULTING EXPENSE	\$51,979
TOTAL LINE 1J :	\$178,930

SCHEDULE D (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Financial Statements

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990,
Part IV, line 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11a, 11b, 11c, 11d, 11e, 11f, 12a, or 12b.

▶ Attach to Form 990.

▶ Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

Pa			or Accounts. Complete if the
	organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line	e 6. (a) Donor advised funds	(b) Funds and other accounts
1	Total number at end of year	(a) Donor advised rands	(b) I and and other accounts
2	Aggregate value of contributions to (during year)		
3	Aggregate value of grants from (during year)		
4	Aggregate value at end of year		
5	Did the organization inform all donors and donor advisors in w	vriting that the assets held in donor advis	sed funds
Ū	are the organization's property, subject to the organization's	_	
6	Did the organization inform all grantees, donors, and donor ad		
	for charitable purposes and not for the benefit of the donor or		
	impermissible private benefit?		Yes No
Pai		ganization answered "Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 7.
1	Purpose(s) of conservation easements held by the organization		
	Preservation of land for public use (e.g., recreation or ed	ducation) Preservation of a hist	torically important land area
	Protection of natural habitat	Preservation of a cer	tified historic structure
	Preservation of open space		
2	Complete lines 2a through 2d if the organization held a qualifi	ed conservation contribution in the form	of a conservation easement on the last
	day of the tax year.		Held at the End of the Tax Year
а	Total number of conservation easements		2a
b			1 1
С	Number of conservation easements on a certified historic stru	ucture included in (a)	2c
d	Number of conservation easements included in (c) acquired a	fter 7/25/06, and not on a historic structu	ure
	listed in the National Register		2d
3	Number of conservation easements modified, transferred, rele	eased, extinguished, or terminated by the	e organization during the tax
	year ▶		
4	Number of states where property subject to conservation eas	ement is located	
5	Does the organization have a written policy regarding the peri	odic monitoring, inspection, handling of	
	violations, and enforcement of the conservation easements it	holds?	Yes No
6	Staff and volunteer hours devoted to monitoring, inspecting, h	handling of violations, and enforcing cons	servation easements during the year
			
7	Amount of expenses incurred in monitoring, inspecting, handle	ling of violations, and enforcing conserva	tion easements during the year
	> \$		
8	Does each conservation easement reported on line 2(d) above	•	
	and section 170(h)(4)(B)(ii)?		
9	In Part XIII, describe how the organization reports conservation	•	,
	include, if applicable, the text of the footnote to the organization	ion's financial statements that describes	the organization's accounting for
Dai	conservation easements. † III Organizations Maintaining Collections of	Art Historical Transuras or Ot	thor Similar Assats
Fai			iller Sillillar Assets.
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form		and and balance about walls of air
па	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC	,,	· ·
	historical treasures, or other similar assets held for public exh		rice of public service, provide, in Part XIII,
	the text of the footnote to its financial statements that describ		
D	If the organization elected, as permitted under SFAS 116 (ASC		
	treasures, or other similar assets held for public exhibition, ed	lucation, or research in furtherance of pul	blic service, provide the following amounts
	relating to these items:		• •
	(i) Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		
•		and the similar appets for financia	' The state of the
2	If the organization received or held works of art, historical trea		ıı gairi, provide
_	the following amounts required to be reported under SFAS 11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
a	Revenue included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 1		. .
Q	Assets included in Form 990, Part X		▶ ⊅

832051 10-29-18

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

	t III Organizations Maintaining Co	ollections of Art		asures, or (Other			(continu		ge Z
	Using the organization's acquisition, accessio							_		
•	(check all that apply):	.,, a	,	one mig and a		g ca c				
а	Public exhibition	d	I oan or exch	nange program	าร					
b	Scholarly research	e	Other	iango program	.0					
c	Preservation for future generations	Č								
4										
5	During the year, did the organization solicit or						oo iirr are	/		
Ū	to be sold to raise funds rather than to be mai							Yes		No
Par	t IV Escrow and Custodial Arrang									110
	reported an amount on Form 990, Part		to il tilo organization	Tanoworda T	00 011	1 01111 000	,, , a,,,,,			
	Is the organization an agent, trustee, custodia	n or other intermedia	ary for contributions	or other asset	ts not i	ncluded				
	on Form 990, Part X?							Yes		No
b	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII a									
-	roo, oxplain are arraingement in rail arrain a		oming tables					Amount		
С	Beginning balance					1c		7 4110 4110		
	Additions during the year									
e	Distributions during the year									
f	Ending balance					1f				
	Did the organization include an amount on Fo	rm 990 Part X line 3	21 for escrow or cu	stodial accoun	nt liabili			Yes		No
	If "Yes," explain the arrangement in Part XIII.		•						一	
Par						10.				
	Somplete in	(a) Current year	(b) Prior year	(c) Two years		(d) Three y	ears hack	(e) Four	vears h	nack
1a	Beginning of year balance	1,601,373.	183,912,987.	167,616,			35,550.		836,6	
b	Contributions	, , ,	760,296.	106,			88,944.		053,4	
c	Net investment earnings, gains, and losses	21.	640,717.	22,473,			34,804.		954,7	
d	Grants or scholarships	80,760.	3,340,064.	6,271,			53,591.		599,7	
e	Other expenditures for facilities	, -	, , ,	, ,			, .	,		
ŭ	and programs		180,372,563.	10.	372.		20,000.			
f	Administrative expenses		, , ,	,			, .			
g g	End of year balance	1,520,634.	1,601,373.	183,912,	987.	167.6	16,099.	168,	335.5	550.
2	Provide the estimated percentage of the curre						,			
– a	Board designated or quasi-endowment	100.00	%	, mora ao.						
b	Permanent endowment	%	_/*							
	Temporarily restricted endowment	% %								
•	The percentages on lines 2a, 2b, and 2c shou									
За	Are there endowment funds not in the posses		tion that are held an	d administered	d for th	e organiza	ation			
	by:	5.5 5. 1 5.ga _ a		a aa		o o ga		Γ	Yes	No
	(i) unrelated organizations							3a(i)		X
	7 ·							3a(ii)	Х	
b	If "Yes" on line 3a(ii), are the related organizat							3b	х	
4	Describe in Part XIII the intended uses of the									
Par	t VI Land, Buildings, and Equipme									
	Complete if the organization answered	"Yes" on Form 990,	Part IV, line 11a. Se	ee Form 990, F	Part X,	line 10.				
	Description of property	(a) Cost or ot				ccumulate	ed	(d) Book	value	
	1 1 7	basis (investm	` '	I .		preciation		. ,		
	Land		23,23	4,081.			2	3,234	.,08	31.
	Buildings		169,07		40,3	378,0	05.12			
С	Leasehold improvements				•			-	•	
d	Equipment		312,00	3,561.1	02,1	134,0	87.20	9,869	,47	74.
	Other		62,79	2,590.	19,2	266,90	02. 4	3,525	, 68	88.
	. Add lines 1a through 1e. (Column (d) must ed						4.0			

Part VII	Investments - Other Securities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11b. See Form 990, Part X, line 12.									
(a) Description of security or category (including name of security)	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value							
(1) Financial derivatives									
(2) Closely-held equity interests									
(3) Other									
(A) HEDGE FUNDS	65,627,519.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE							
(B) LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	35,260,690.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE							
(C) PRIVATE EQUITY	23,976,550.	END-OF-YEAR MARKET VALUE							
(D)									
(E)									
(F)									
(G)									
(H)									
Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 12.)	124,864,759.								
Part VIII Investments - Program Related.									
Complete if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part IV, line								
(a) Description of investment	(b) Book value	(c) Method of valuation: Cost or end-of-year market value							
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
(5)									
(6)									
(7)									
(8)									

Part IX Other Assets.

Total. (Col. (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 13.)

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11d. See Form 990, Part X, line 15.

(a) Description	(b) Book value
(1)	
(2)	
(3)	
(4)	
(5)	
(6)	
(7)	
(8)	
(9)	
Total. (Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 15.)	

Part X Other Liabilities.

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 11e or 11f. See Form 990, Part X, line 25.

1.	(a) Description of liability	(b) Book value	
(1)	Federal income taxes		
(2)	DEFERRED COMP PAYABLE	13,794,787.	
(3)	PENSION LIABILITIES	34,374,907.	
(4)	OTHER RECEIVABLES	3,976,275.	
(5)			
(6)			
(7)			
(8)			
(9)			
Total.	(Column (b) must equal Form 990, Part X, col. (B) line 25.)	52,145,969.	

^{2.} Liability for uncertain tax positions. In Part XIII, provide the text of the footnote to the organization's financial statements that reports the organization's liability for uncertain tax positions under FIN 48 (ASC 740). Check here if the text of the footnote has been provided in Part XIII

Sche	dule D (Form 990) 2018 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL		31-06/Z	132	Page ⁴
Paı	t XI Reconciliation of Revenue per Audited Financial Stateme	ents With Revenue per R	eturn.		
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a	L.			
1	Total revenue, gains, and other support per audited financial statements		1		
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12:				
а	Net unrealized gains (losses) on investments	2a			
b	Donated services and use of facilities				
С	Recoveries of prior year grants	_ 2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)				
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e		
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3		
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 12, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	. 4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	4b			
С	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c		
5	Total revenue. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 12.)		5		
Pa	t XII Reconciliation of Expenses per Audited Financial Statem	ents With Expenses per	Return.		
	Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 12a				
1	Total expenses and losses per audited financial statements		1		
2	Amounts included on line 1 but not on Form 990, Part IX, line 25:				
а	Donated services and use of facilities	2a			
b	Prior year adjustments	2b			
С	Other losses	2c			
d	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	. 2d			
е	Add lines 2a through 2d		2e		
3	Subtract line 2e from line 1		3		
4	Amounts included on Form 990, Part IX, line 25, but not on line 1:				
а	Investment expenses not included on Form 990, Part VIII, line 7b	. 4a			
b	Other (Describe in Part XIII.)	. 4b			
С	Add lines 4a and 4b		4c		
5	Total expenses. Add lines 3 and 4c. (This must equal Form 990, Part I, line 18.)		5		

Part XIII Supplemental Information.

Provide the descriptions required for Part II, lines 3, 5, and 9; Part III, lines 1a and 4; Part IV, lines 1b and 2b; Part V, line 4; Part X, line 2; Part XI, lines 2d and 4b; and Part XII, lines 2d and 4b. Also complete this part to provide any additional information.

PART X, LINE 2:

ALL SUBSIDIARIES OF THE HOSPITAL, EXCEPT DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS, AND SELECTED JOINT VENTURE ENTITIES, ARE EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXES UNDER SECTION 501(C)(3) OF THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE. THE WHOLLY OWNED FOR-PROFIT SUBSIDIARIES DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS HAD NO TAXABLE INCOME IN 2019 OR 2018. THE PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES FOR THE JOINT VENTURE ENTITIES IS NOT SIGNIFICANT TO THE HOSPITAL. THE HOSPITAL COMPLETED AN ANALYSIS OF ITS UNCERTAIN TAX POSITIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ACCOUNTING GUIDANCE, AND DETERMINED THAT NO AMOUNTS WERE REQUIRED TO BE RECOGNIZED IN THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AT JUNE 30, 2019 OR 2018.

Part XIII | Supplemental Information (continued)

THE TAX CUTS AND JOBS ACT (THE ACT) WAS ENACTED ON DECEMBER 22, 2017. THE PRIMARY IMPACT IN 2018 ON THE HOSPITAL WAS THE ACT REDUCED THE U.S. FEDERAL CORPORATE TAX RATE FROM 35% TO 21% WHICH REQUIRED A REMEASUREMENT OF THE HOSPITAL'S DEFERRED TAXES. FOR TAX-EXEMPT ENTITIES, EFFECTIVE BEGINNING IN THE 2018 TAX YEAR, THE ACT ALSO REQUIRES ORGANIZATIONS TO CATEGORIZE CERTAIN FRINGE BENEFIT EXPENSES AS A SOURCE OF UNRELATED BUSINESS INCOME, PAY AN EXCISE TAX ON REMUNERATION ABOVE CERTAIN THRESHOLDS THAT IS PAID TO EXECUTIVES BY THE ORGANIZATION, AND REPORT INCOME OR LOSS FROM UNRELATED BUSINESS ACTIVITIES ON AN ACTIVITY-BY-ACTIVITY BASIS, AMONG OTHER PROVISIONS. AT JUNE 30, 2018, THE HOSPITAL HAS MADE A REASONABLE ESTIMATE OF THE TAX EFFECTS OF THE ENACTMENT OF THE ACT AND REMEASURED ITS DEFERRED TAX BALANCES, WHICH DID NOT HAVE A MATERIAL IMPACT ON THE HOSPITAL AS ALL DEFERRED TAX BALANCES ARE OFFSET BY A FULL VALUATION ALLOWANCE. THE HOSPITAL DID NOT RECORD ANY MATERIAL CHANGES TO ITS JUNE 30, 2018, ESTIMATES IN 2019. ADDITIONALLY, THE HOSPITAL DID NOT RECORD ANY MATERIAL AMOUNTS DURING THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2019, RELATED TO THE NEW REQUIREMENTS UNDER THE ACT.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

THE ENDOWMENTS ARE HELD BY DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. THE FUNDS ARE USED EXCLUSIVELY TO SUPPORT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES. THE INTENDED USE OF THE FUNDS IS TO SUPPORT MEDICAL RESEARCH, THE CHILD LIFE PROGRAM AND THE MEDICAL CHAIRS OF SPECIFIC HOSPITAL DEPARTMENTS.

SCHEDULE F (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Statement of Activities Outside the United States

▶ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b, 15, or 16.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2018
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

Employer identification number

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Part I General Information on Activities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 14b.

3 Activities per Region. (Ti	he following Part	I, line 3 table ca	an be duplicated if additional space is n	eeded.)	
(a) Region	(b) Number of offices in the region	(c) Number of employees, agents, and independent contractors in the region	(d) Activities conducted in the region (by type) (such as, fundraising, pro- gram services, investments, grants to recipients located in the region)	(e) If activity listed in (d) is a program service,	(f) Total expenditures for and investments in the region
CENTRAL					
AMERICA/CARIBBEAN	1	2	INVESTMENTS		104447210
CENTRAL					
AMERICA/CARIBBEAN	1	2	PROGRAM SERVICE	SELF INSURANCE	2,216,263
EAST ASIA AND THE					
PACIFIC - AUSTRALIA,					
BRUNEI, BURMA,					
CAMBODIA,	0	0	INVESTMENTS		406,783
NORTH AMERICA -					<i>'</i>
CANADA AND MEXICO,					
BUT NOT THE UNITED					
STATES	0	0	INVESTMENTS		920,261
SOUTH AMERICA -					1
ARGENTINA, BOLIVIA,					
BRAZIL, CHILE,					
COLUMBIA, ECUADOR,	0	0	INVESTMENTS		5,175
EUROPE (INCLUDING					1
ICELAND & GREENLAND)					
- ALBANIA, ANDORRA,					
AUSTRIA, BELGIUM	0	0	INVESTMENTS		2,498,554
MIDDLE EAST AND					<u> </u>
NORTH AFRICA -					
ALGERIA, BAHRAIN,					
DJIBOUTI, EGYPT,	0	0	INVESTMENTS		66,846
		_			,
3 a Subtotal	2	4			110,561,092
b Total from continuation					
sheets to Part I	0	0			0
c Totals (add lines 3a					
and 3b)	2	4			110,561,092

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

recipient who re	ceived more than \$5,0	000. Part II can be duplic	cated if additional space is ne	eded.				
1 (a) Name of organization	(b) IRS code section and EIN (if applicable)	(c) Region	(d) Purpose of grant	(e) Amount of cash grant	(f) Manner of cash disbursement	(g) Amount of noncash assistance	(h) Description of noncash assistance	(i) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)
			ecognized as charities by the					
by the IRS, or for which 3 Enter total number of	ch the grantee or cou	nsel has provided a sect or entities	tion 501(c)(3) equivalency lette	er		······ <u>}</u> -		

Part II Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations or Entities Outside the United States. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 15, for any

			tes. Complete i	if the organization answered "Yes"	on Form 990, Part	IV, line 16.	
Part III can be duplica (a) Type of grant or assistar	ated if additional space is neede	(c) Number of recipients	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Manner of cash disbursement	(f) Amount of noncash assistance	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)

Schedule F (Form 990) 2018 Part IV Foreign Forms

1	Was the organization a U.S. transferor of property to a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 926, Return by a U.S. Transferor of Property to a Foreign Corporation (see Instructions for Form 926)	X Yes	☐ No
2	Did the organization have an interest in a foreign trust during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 3520, Annual Return To Report Transactions With Foreign Trusts and Receipt of Certain Foreign Gifts, and/or Form 3520-A, Annual Information Return of Foreign Trust With a U.S. Owner (see Instructions for Forms 3520 and 3520-A; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	X No
3	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign corporation during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 5471, Information Return of U.S. Persons With Respect To Certain Foreign Corporations (see Instructions for Form 5471)	X Yes	☐ No
4	Was the organization a direct or indirect shareholder of a passive foreign investment company or a qualified electing fund during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8621, Information Return by a Shareholder of a Passive Foreign Investment Company or Qualified Electing Fund (see Instructions for Form 8621)	Yes	X No
5	Did the organization have an ownership interest in a foreign partnership during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to file Form 8865, Return of U.S. Persons With Respect to Certain Foreign Partnerships (see Instructions for Form 8865)	Yes	X No
6	Did the organization have any operations in or related to any boycotting countries during the tax year? If "Yes," the organization may be required to separately file Form 5713, International Boycott Report (see Instructions for Form 5713; don't file with Form 990)	Yes	X No

SCHEDULE H (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury

Internal Revenue Service

Hospitals

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost Part I Yes No Х 1a Did the organization have a financial assistance policy during the tax year? If "No," skip to question 6a 1a If "Yes," was it a written policy?
If the organization had multiple hospital facilities, indicate which of the following best describes application of the financial assistance policy to its various hospital Х 1b 2 facilities during the tax year. X Applied uniformly to all hospital facilities Applied uniformly to most hospital facilities Generally tailored to individual hospital facilities Answer the following based on the financial assistance eligibility criteria that applied to the largest number of the organization's patients during the tax year. a Did the organization use Federal Poverty Guidelines (FPG) as a factor in determining eligibility for providing free care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the FPG family income limit for eligibility for free care: 3a Х 150% 200% Other b Did the organization use FPG as a factor in determining eligibility for providing discounted care? If "Yes," indicate which of the following was the family income limit for eligibility for discounted care: Х 3b 350% X 400% 300% c If the organization used factors other than FPG in determining eligibility, describe in Part VI the criteria used for determining eligibility for free or discounted care. Include in the description whether the organization used an asset test or other threshold, regardless of income, as a factor in determining eligibility for free or discounted care. Did the organization's financial assistance policy that applied to the largest number of its patients during the tax year provide for free or discounted care to the Х X 5a Did the organization budget amounts for free or discounted care provided under its financial assistance policy during the tax year? 5a **b** If "Yes," did the organization's financial assistance expenses exceed the budgeted amount? Х 5b c If "Yes" to line 5b, as a result of budget considerations, was the organization unable to provide free or discounted Х care to a patient who was eligible for free or discounted care? X **6a** Did the organization prepare a community benefit report during the tax year? 6a **b** If "Yes," did the organization make it available to the public? Х 6b Complete the following table using the worksheets provided in the Schedule H instructions. Do not submit these worksheets with the Schedule H. Financial Assistance and Certain Other Community Benefits at Cost (c) Total community (d) Direct offsetting (f) Percent of total expense (e) Net community (a) Number of (b) Persons **Financial Assistance and** activities or programs (optional) served (optional) **Means-Tested Government Programs** a Financial Assistance at cost (from 537,783. 537,783. .14% Worksheet 1) **b** Medicaid (from Worksheet 3, 17573389913071948345014416. column a) c Costs of other means-tested government programs (from Worksheet 3, column b) d Total. Financial Assistance and 17627168213071948345552199. Means-Tested Government Programs **Other Benefits** e Community health improvement services and community benefit operations 1492424. 1492424. .39% (from Worksheet 4) f Health professions education .34% 2743947. 1429905. 1314042. (from Worksheet 5) g Subsidized health services 46192716.13324677.32868039. 8.59% (from Worksheet 6) h Research (from Worksheet 7) i Cash and in-kind contributions for community benefit (from 194,603. 194,603. Worksheet 8) 50623690.14754582.35869108. j Total. Other Benefits 22689537214547406581421307. 21.27% k Total. Add lines 7d and 7j

32091 11-09-18 LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part II Community Building Activities Complete this table if the organization conducted any community building activities during the tax year, and describe in Part VI how its community building activities promoted the health of the communities it serves.

		(a) Number of activities or programs	(b) Persons served (optional)	(C) Total community		(d) Direct etting reven	(e) Net		Percent	
		(optional)	scived (optional)	building expen	se	ctting reven	building expense	to	tal expen	
1	Physical improvements and housing			336,28			336,280		.09	
2	Economic development			17,73	8.		17,738	•	.00	ક
3	Community support									
4	Environmental improvements									
5	Leadership development and									
	training for community members			-						
6	Coalition building									
7	Community health improvement									
	advocacy							+		
8	Workforce development			2 10	2		2 102	-	.00	<u> </u>
9	Other			3,48			3,483		.09	
10 Pai		Collection Pr	actices	357,50	⊥•		357,501	•	• 09	ъ
		x Odnection i i	actices						Yes	No
	ion A. Bad Debt Expense		ملفاه ما المائنين معاملا	=:		^	-:-4:		163	140
1	Did the organization report bad debt							4		Х
2	Statement No. 15? Enter the amount of the organization							1		22
2	methodology used by the organization	•	•			2	7,356,760			
3	Enter the estimated amount of the o			hutable to			7,330,700	4		
3	patients eligible under the organizati				he					
	methodology used by the organizati									
	for including this portion of bad deb			ationalo, il arry		3				
4	Provide in Part VI the text of the foor	•					bt			
•	expense or the page number on whi						~ .			
Sect	ion B. Medicare									
5	Enter total revenue received from Me	edicare (including D	SH and IME)			5	642,871			
6	Enter Medicare allowable costs of ca	are relating to paym	nents on line 5			6	642,871			
7	Subtract line 6 from line 5. This is th	e surplus (or shortf	all)			7				
8	Describe in Part VI the extent to whi	ch any shortfall rep	orted in line 7 sho	ould be treated	as comm	unity ber	nefit.			
	Also describe in Part VI the costing	methodology or sou	urce used to dete	rmine the amo	unt report	ed on line	e 6.			
	Check the box that describes the me	ethod used:	_	_						
	Cost accounting system	Cost to char	ge ratio	Other						
	ion C. Collection Practices									
	Did the organization have a written of							9a	X	
b	If "Yes," did the organization's collection		-		-		tain provisions on the			
Dai	rt IV Management Compar	tients who are known	to quality for finance	cial assistance? L	escribe in	Part VI		9b	Х	
Га	it iv wanagement compar		Veritures (owne	d 10% or more by of	ficers, directo	ors, trustees	, key employees, and physic	ians - see	instructio	ons)
	(a) Name of entity		cription of primar tivity of entity		(c) Organi profit % o		(d) Officers, direct- ors, trustees, or		hysicia ofit % c	
		ac	divity of entity		ownersl		key employees'		stock	И
						•	profit % or stock ownership %	own	ership	%

racinty information										
Section A. Hospital Facilities		ıl			ital					
(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)	 	medical & surgical	a	_	Critical access hospital					
How many hospital facilities did the organization operate	icensed hospital	s sur	Children's hospital	eaching hospital	is h	ΞĘ				
during the tax year?1	hos	sal 8	s ho	hos	Sces	lac Lac	urs			
Name, address, primary website address, and state license number (and if a group return, the name and EIN of the subordinate hospital	sed	nedio	en's	ing	त्र बद	Research facility	ER-24 hours	Jer		Facility reporting
organization that operates the hospital facility)	Sens	зеп. п	ildr	ach	itics	ses	3-24	ER-other	2 /	group
1 DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	Ĕ	Ge	Ċ	le L	ŏ	~~	ш.	ш	Other (describe)	
1 CHILDREN'S PLAZA	-									
DAYTON, OH 45404-1815	-									
WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG	-									
020035650	v	х	v	v			Х			
020033030				1						
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	1									
	4									
	4									
	4									
	4									
	\vdash					_				
	4									
	4									
	4									
	4									

Section B. Facility Policies and Practices

(complete a separate Section B for each of the hospital facilities or facility reporting groups listed in Part V, Section A)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group $\underline{ DAYTON \ CHILDREN'S \ HOSPITAL}$

Line number of hospital facility, or line numbers of hospital facilities in a facility reporting group (from Part V, Section A): $\ 1$

			Yes	No	
Con	nmunity Health Needs Assessment				
1	Was the hospital facility first licensed, registered, or similarly recognized by a state as a hospital facility in the				
	current tax year or the immediately preceding tax year?	_1_		X	
2	Was the hospital facility acquired or placed into service as a tax-exempt hospital in the current tax year or				
the immediately preceding tax year? If "Yes," provide details of the acquisition in Section C					
3 During the tax year or either of the two immediately preceding tax years, did the hospital facility conduct a					
	community health needs assessment (CHNA)? If "No," skip to line 12	3	X		
	If "Yes," indicate what the CHNA report describes (check all that apply):				
а					
b X Demographics of the community					
c	Existing health care facilities and resources within the community that are available to respond to the health needs				
	of the community				
C					
e	,				
f	Primary and chronic disease needs and other health issues of uninsured persons, low-income persons, and minority groups				
ç	V -				
t h	[V]				
i	The impact of any actions taken to address the significant health needs identified in the hospital facility's prior CHNA(s)				
i	Other (describe in Section C)				
4	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last conducted a CHNA: 20 16				
5	In conducting its most recent CHNA, did the hospital facility take into account input from persons who represent the broad				
_	interests of the community served by the hospital facility, including those with special knowledge of or expertise in public				
	health? If "Yes," describe in Section C how the hospital facility took into account input from persons who represent the				
	community, and identify the persons the hospital facility consulted	5	Х		
6a Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more other hospital facilities? If "Yes," list the other					
	hospital facilities in Section C	6a		Х	
b	Was the hospital facility's CHNA conducted with one or more organizations other than hospital facilities? If "Yes,"				
	list the other organizations in Section C	6b		Х	
7	Did the hospital facility make its CHNA report widely available to the public?	7	Х		
	If "Yes," indicate how the CHNA report was made widely available (check all that apply):				
а	TO THE WAY OF THE PARTY CHOMEON C				
b	Other website (list url):				
c	Made a paper copy available for public inspection without charge at the hospital facility				
c	Other (describe in Section C)				
8	Did the hospital facility adopt an implementation strategy to meet the significant community health needs				
	identified through its most recently conducted CHNA? If "No," skip to line 11	8	Х		
9	Indicate the tax year the hospital facility last adopted an implementation strategy: 20 16				
10	Is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy posted on a website?	10	X		
а	ı If "Yes," (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C				
b	If "No," is the hospital facility's most recently adopted implementation strategy attached to this return?	10b			
11	Describe in Section C how the hospital facility is addressing the significant needs identified in its most				
	recently conducted CHNA and any such needs that are not being addressed together with the reasons why				
	such needs are not being addressed.				
12a	Did the organization incur an excise tax under section 4959 for the hospital facility's failure to conduct a				
	CHNA as required by section 501(r)(3)?	12a		X	
	If "Yes" to line 12a, did the organization file Form 4720 to report the section 4959 excise tax?	12b			
C	If "Yes" to line 12b, what is the total amount of section 4959 excise tax the organization reported on Form 4720				
	for all of its hospital facilities? \$				

Financial Assistance Policy (FAP)

Name of hospital facility or letter of facility rep	porting group DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL				
Name of hospital facility of fetter of facility rep	or ung group <u>21111014 011111214 12 11021 111112</u>		Yes	No	
Did the hespital facility have in place during	the tax year a written financial assistance policy that:				
. , , ,		13	х		
,					
If "Yes," indicate the eligibility criteria explai	100				
	ibility for discounted care of 400 %				
b Income level other than FPG (descri	ibe in Section C)				
c Asset level					
d Medical indigency					
e X Insurance status					
f Underinsurance status					
g X Residency					
h Other (describe in Section C)					
14 Explained the basis for calculating amounts	charged to patients?	14	Х		
		15	Х		
If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility's F	FAP or FAP application form (including accompanying instructions)				
explained the method for applying for finance	cial assistance (check all that apply):				
a Described the information the hospi	ital facility may require an individual to provide as part of his or her application				
b X Described the supporting document	tation the hospital facility may require an individual to submit as part of his				
or her application					
c X Provided the contact information of	hospital facility staff who can provide an individual with information				
about the FAP and FAP application	process				
d Provided the contact information of	nonprofit organizations or government agencies that may be sources				
of assistance with FAP applications					
e Other (describe in Section C)					
16 Was widely publicized within the community	y served by the hospital facility?	16	X		
If "Yes," indicate how the hospital facility pu	ublicized the policy (check all that apply):				
a X The FAP was widely available on a v	website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C				
b X The FAP application form was widel	ly available on a website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C				
c X A plain language summary of the FA	AP was widely available on a website (list url): SEE PART V, SECTION C				
d X The FAP was available upon reques	st and without charge (in public locations in the hospital facility and by mail)				
e X The FAP application form was availa	able upon request and without charge (in public locations in the hospital				
facility and by mail)					
f X A plain language summary of the FA	AP was available upon request and without charge (in public locations in				
the hospital facility and by mail)					
g X Individuals were notified about the F	FAP by being offered a paper copy of the plain language summary of the FAP,				
	notice about the FAP on their billing statements, and via conspicuous public				
displays or other measures reasona	ably calculated to attract patients' attention				
h X Notified members of the community	who are most likely to require financial assistance about availability of the FAP				
i X The FAP, FAP application form, and	d plain language summary of the FAP were translated into the primary language(s)				

Schedule H (Form 990) 2018

Other (describe in Section C)

spoken by Limited English Proficiency (LEP) populations

Pa	rt V	Facility Information (continued)			-g			
Billi	ng and	Collections						
Nan	lame of hospital facility or letter of facility reporting group DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL							
				Yes	No			
17	Did the	e hospital facility have in place during the tax year a separate billing and collections policy, or a written financial						
	assista	ince policy (FAP) that explained all of the actions the hospital facility or other authorized party may take upon						
	nonpa	yment?	17	Х				
18	Check	all of the following actions against an individual that were permitted under the hospital facility's policies during the						
	tax yea	ar before making reasonable efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP:						
а		Reporting to credit agency(ies)						
b		Selling an individual's debt to another party						
c		Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a						
		previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP						
d		Actions that require a legal or judicial process						
е		Other similar actions (describe in Section C)						
f	X	None of these actions or other similar actions were permitted						
19	Did the	e hospital facility or other authorized party perform any of the following actions during the tax year before making						
	reason	able efforts to determine the individual's eligibility under the facility's FAP?	19		X			
	If "Yes	" check all actions in which the hospital facility or a third party engaged:						
а		Reporting to credit agency(ies)						
b		Selling an individual's debt to another party						
c		Deferring, denying, or requiring a payment before providing medically necessary care due to nonpayment of a						
		previous bill for care covered under the hospital facility's FAP						
c		Actions that require a legal or judicial process						
е		Other similar actions (describe in Section C)						
20	Indicat	e which efforts the hospital facility or other authorized party made before initiating any of the actions listed (whether or						
	not ch	ecked) in line 19 (check all that apply):						
а	X	Provided a written notice about upcoming ECAs (Extraordinary Collection Action) and a plain language summary of the						
		FAP at least 30 days before initiating those ECAs (if not, describe in Section C)						
b	X	Made a reasonable effort to orally notify individuals about the FAP and FAP application process (if not, describe in Section	on C)					
C	X	Processed incomplete and complete FAP applications (if not, describe in Section C)						
d		Made presumptive eligibility determinations (if not, describe in Section C)						
е		Other (describe in Section C)						
f		None of these efforts were made						
Poli	cy Rela	ting to Emergency Medical Care						
21	Did the	e hospital facility have in place during the tax year a written policy relating to emergency medical care						
	that re	quired the hospital facility to provide, without discrimination, care for emergency medical conditions to						
	individ	uals regardless of their eligibility under the hospital facility's financial assistance policy?	21	X				
	If "No,	' indicate why:						
а		The hospital facility did not provide care for any emergency medical conditions						
b		The hospital facility's policy was not in writing						
C		The hospital facility limited who was eligible to receive care for emergency medical conditions (describe in Section C)						
d		Other (describe in Section C)						

If "Yes," explain in Section C.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 5: PURSUING THE OPTIMAL HEALTH OF ALL CHILDREN

IS THE MISSION OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. TO HELP DEVELOP MEANINGFUL

AND IMPACTFUL COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND CHILD HEALTH PROGRAMS, DAYTON

CHILDREN'S EVALUATES THE STATUS OF OUR REGION'S PEDIATRIC HEALTH EVERY

THREE YEARS THROUGH OUR COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT (CHNA).

DAYTON CHILDREN'S CHNA INCLUDES FEEDBACK FROM THE GROUPS CONVENED BY THE
HOSPITAL INCLUDING COMMUNITY MEMBERS, EXPERTS IN PUBLIC HEALTH AND
CLINICAL PRACTITIONERS, AND INCLUDES DATA REGARDING THE HEALTH NEEDS OF
VULNERABLE PEDIATRIC POPULATIONS, THOSE WITH CHRONIC ILLNESSES, AS WELL AS
HEALTH DISPARITIES AMONG MINORITIES, LOW-INCOME AND MEDICALLY-UNDERSERVED
POPULATIONS. OUR MOST CURRENT ASSESSMENT WAS COMPLETED IN JUNE 2017.

FUNDED BY THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S FOUNDATION BOARD, GUIDED BY THE DAYTON

CHILDREN'S BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMUNITY BENEFIT COMMITTEE, AND ADOPTED BY

THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S BOARD OF TRUSTEES, THE NEEDS ASSESSMENT UNCOVERS THE

HIGHEST PRIORITY CHILD HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES. AS THE REGIONAL LEADER

IN CHILDREN'S HEALTH, DAYTON CHILDREN'S CONDUCTS THE ASSESSMENT TO PROVIDE

COMMUNITY HEALTH ADVOCATES INSIGHTS INTO THE HEALTH AND WELL-BEING OF OUR

REGION'S CHILDREN AND TO SET A ROBUST AGENDA TO IMPROVE CHILDREN'S HEALTH.

THE ASSESSMENT OFFERS A PATH TO WORK TOGETHER TO DEVELOP OR REFINE

PROGRAMS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH STATUS OF ALL CHILDREN THROUGH COMMUNITY

BENEFIT INVESTMENTS.

TO CONDUCT THE 2017 CHNA AND CRAFT THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN, DAYTON

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CHILDREN'S CONTRACTED WITH THE HOSPITAL COUNCIL OF NORTHWEST OHIO TO COLLECT THE DATA, GUIDE THE HEALTH ASSESSMENT PROCESS, AND INTEGRATE SOURCES OF PRIMARY AND SECONDARY DATA INTO THE FINAL REPORT. THIS COMMUNITY HEALTH ASSESSMENT WAS CROSSSECTIONAL IN NATURE AND INCLUDED A WRITTEN SURVEY OF PARENTS WITHIN THE GREATER DAYTON AREA. FROM THE BEGINNING, COMMUNITY LEADERS AND PUBLIC HEALTH PARTNERS WERE ACTIVELY ENGAGED IN THE PLANNING PROCESS AND HELPED DEFINE THE CONTENT, SCOPE, AND SEQUENCE OF THE STUDY. ACTIVE ENGAGEMENT OF COMMUNITY MEMBERS THROUGHOUT THE PLANNING PROCESS IS REGARDED AS AN IMPORTANT STEP IN COMPLETING A VALID NEEDS ASSESSMENT. THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S CHNA MULTIDISCIPLINARY TEAM REVIEWED THE DATA AND THEN RATED THE NEEDS AGAINST CRITERIA INCLUDING SERIOUSNESS (HOSPITALIZATION AND/OR DEATH), IMPACT ON OTHER PREVALENCE, HEALTH ISSUES, URGENCY, PREVENTION, ECONOMICS/FEASIBILITY, ACCEPTABILITY AND RESOURCES. AFTER GROUP RANKING AND DISCUSSION, THE PRIORITIES OUTLINED IN THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN WERE ADOPTED.

THE HOSPITAL FACILITY ALSO CONSULTED WITH THE FOLLOWING COMMUNITY

PARTNERS:

CLARK COUNTY COMBINED HEALTH DISTRICT

ECHO (EMPOWERING CHILDREN WITH HOPE AND OPPORTUNITY) AT THE UNIVERSITY OF

DAYTON

GREENE COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH

COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS OF GREATER DAYTON

HEALTHY COMMUNITIES CONSULTING, LLC

LEARN TO EARN DAYTON

MIAMI COUNTY PUBLIC HEALTH

MIAMI VALLEY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

MIAMI VALLEY REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY ADAMHS BOARD

MONTGOMERY COUNTY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

MONTGOMERY COUNTY JOB AND FAMILY SERVICES - CHILDREN SERVICE DIVISION

PUBLIC HEALTH - DAYTON & MONTGOMERY COUNTY

SINCLAIR COMMUNITY COLLEGE, DIVISION OF HEALTH SCIENCES

UNITED WAY OF GREATER DAYTON

WARREN COUNTY HEALTH DISTRICT

WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS

WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF POPULATION & PUBLIC HEALTH SCIENCES

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL:

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11: THE 2017 CHNA POINTED TO KEY AREAS WHERE THE DAYTON COMMUNITY CAN WORK TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH OF CHILDREN.

- 1. MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION (INCLUDES EMOTIONAL WELLBEING, MENTAL
- ILLNESS CONDITIONS, AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE DISORDERS)
- 9% OF CHILDREN EXPERIENCED 2 OR MORE ADVERSE CHILDHOOD EXPERIENCES.
- 19% OF MOTHERS AND 11% OF FATHERS OF 0 TO 5 YEAR OLDS RATED THEIR MENTAL
- AND EMOTIONAL HEALTH AS LESS THAN GOOD.
- 2. CHRONIC DISEASE (INCLUDES CONDITIONS SUCH AS HEART DISEASE, DIABETES,

ASTHMA, AND RELATED CLINICAL RISK FACTORS SUCH AS OBESITY, HYPERTENSION,

AND HIGH CHOLESTEROL, AS WELL AS BEHAVIORS CLOSELY ASSOCIATED WITH THESE

CONDITIONS AND RISK FACTORS INCLUDING NUTRITION, PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, AND

TOBACCO USE)

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

- 50% OF CHILDREN AGES 0 TO 11 WERE CLASSIFIED AS OVERWEIGHT (14%) OR OBESE (36%) BY BODY MASS INDEX (BMI) CALCULATIONS.
- 9% OF PARENTS WERE TOLD BY A DOCTOR THAT THEIR CHILD HAD ASTHMA.
- 6% OF PARENTS REPORTED THEIR CHILD WAS EXPOSED TO SECONDHAND SMOKE OR VAPING PRODUCTS AT HOME.
- 13% OF PARENTS REPORTED EXPERIENCING FOOD INSECURITY, INCREASING TO 19%

 OF PARENTS WITH A CHILD AGE 0 TO 5 AND 60% OF PARENTS WITH INCOMES LESS

 THAN \$25,000.
- 3. MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH (INCLUDES INFANT AND MATERNAL MORTALITY,

 BIRTH OUTCOMES, AND RELATED RISK AND PROTECTIVE FACTORS IMPACTING

 PRECONCEPTION, PREGNANCY, AND INFANCY, INCLUDING FAMILY AND COMMUNITY

 CONTEXTS)
- 11% OF PARENTS REPORTED THEIR CHILD WAS BORN PREMATURE, INCREASING TO 21% OF AFRICAN AMERICAN PARENTS.
- 30% OF PARENTS OF 0 TO 5 YEAR OLDS REPORTED THEIR CHILD WAS NEVER BREASTFED.
- 41% OF PARENTS OF 0 TO 5 YEAR OLDS REPORTED THEIR CHILD SLEPT IN BED WITH A PARENT OR ANOTHER PERSON AS AN INFANT.
- THE IMPLEMENTATION PLAN INCLUDES A ROBUST SET OF PRIORITY ACTIONS TO

 IMPROVE HEALTH OUTCOMES IN THE THREE KEY PEDIATRIC HEALTH ISSUES AS WELL

 AS STRATEGIES TO ADDRESS THE SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH TO WORK AT THE

 ROOT CAUSES OF POOR HEALTH FOR CHILDREN.
- TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION OUTCOMES, DAYTON

 CHILDREN'S WILL EXECUTE STRATEGIES TO CREATE A PSYCHIATRY UNIT IN DAYTON

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL AND PROMOTE TRAUMA-INFORMED HEALTH CARE. TO WORK

TOWARD IMPROVING CHRONIC DISEASE OUTCOMES, DAYTON CHILDREN'S WILL

IMPLEMENT NUTRITION POLICY IN SCHOOLS, IMPLEMENT SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL,

AND ENHANCE THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE. TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MATERNAL

AND INFANT HEALTH, DAYTON CHILDREN'S WILL INCREASE THE USE OF SAFE SLEEP

PRACTICES.

TO ADDRESS MOST PRIORITY AREAS, THE FOLLOWING CROSS-CUTTING STRATEGIES ARE RECOMMENDED:

- 1. INCREASE BREASTFEEDING
- 2. EXPLORE AND IMPLEMENT SCREENINGS TO ADDRESS SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL NEEDS
- 3. INTEGRATE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS INTO CLINICAL SERVICES
- 4. PROMOTE A REGIONAL CHILDHOOD VACCINATION CAMPAIGN
- IMPLEMENT A FOOD INSECURITY SCREENING AND REFERRAL PROGRAM
- 6. IMPLEMENT A FOOD PHARMACY PROGRAM

THE 2017-2020 DAYTON CHILDREN'S IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY PRIORITIES ALIGN
WITH REGIONAL, STATE AND NATIONAL PRIORITIES. DAYTON CHILDREN'S WILL BE
ADDRESSING THE FOLLOWING PRIORITIES TO REACH THE CHILD POPULATION IN THE
GREATER DAYTON AREA (MONTGOMERY, CLARK, GREENE, MIAMI, AND WARREN
COUNTIES): MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION, CHRONIC DISEASE, AND MATERNAL AND
INFANT HEALTH. PUBLIC HEALTH OFFICIALS FROM THESE COUNTIES WERE PART OF
THE PLANNING PROCESS TO ENSURE ALIGNMENT. IN ADDITION, AS IMPLEMENTATION
STRATEGIES WERE DEVELOPED, THE OHIO STATE HEALTH IMPROVEMENT PLAN (SHIP)
WAS CONSULTED. THE 2017-2019 SHIP SERVES AS A STRATEGIC MENU OF
PRIORITIES, OBJECTIVES, AND EVIDENCE-BASED STRATEGIES TO BE IMPLEMENTED BY
STATE AGENCIES, LOCAL HEALTH DEPARTMENTS, HOSPITALS, AND OTHER COMMUNITY

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

PARTNERS AND SECTORS BEYOND HEALTH INCLUDING EDUCATION, HOUSING,

EMPLOYERS, AND REGIONAL PLANNING.

THE ASSESSMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION PLAN WAS ADOPTED BY THE HOSPITAL BOARD

OF TRUSTEES AND POSTED ON THE HOSPITAL WEBSITE IN JUNE 2017. DATA IS

AVAILABLE TO PUBLIC HEALTH AND OTHER CHILD-SERVING ENTITIES TO ASSIST IN

THEIR INDIVIDUAL NEEDS ASSESSMENTS AS WELL.

WE CONTINUOUSLY WORK TO ALIGN OUR IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES WITH OTHER

LOCAL AND STATE HEALTH DEPARTMENTS AND OTHER HEALTH ENTITIES TO ENSURE THE

GREATEST IMPACT ON HEALTH ISSUES.

TIED DIRECTLY TO THE COMMUNITY NEEDS IDENTIFIED THROUGH OUR CHNA, DAYTON

CHILDREN'S PARTICIPATES IN COMMUNITY OUTREACH INITIATIVES TO ADDRESS THE

LEADING HEALTH ISSUES AFFECTING CHILDREN IN THE COMMUNITY. BELOW IS AN

UPDATE ON THE INITIATIVES OUTLINED IN OUR COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS

ASSESSMENT IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MENTAL HEALTH AND ADDICTION OUTCOMES, THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES WERE IDENTIFIED AND EXECUTED:

STRATEGY: EXECUTE PLAN TO CREATE A PSYCHIATRY UNIT IN DAYTON CHILDREN'S
HOSPITAL

DAYTON CHILDREN'S RENOVATED AN AREA ADJACENT TO THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT

TO HOUSE A BEHAVIORAL CRISIS CENTER. IN THE CRISIS CENTER, TRAINED

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CLINICIANS WILL PROVIDE AN ASSESSMENT AND CONNECT THESE

098 11-09-18

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CHILDREN TO THE APPROPRIATE SERVICES. THIS ALLOWS THE EXPERTS AT MENTAL

AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH TO GET A CHILD HELP QUICKER, WHILE ALLOWING THE

EXPERTS IN THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT TO FOCUS ON THE MEDICAL NEEDS OF

CHILDREN. THE CRISIS CENTER OPENED IN JULY 2018. THE HOSPITAL EVALUATED

APPROXIMATELY 1,600 CHILDREN THIS YEAR AT RISK FOR SELF-HARM.

IN ADDITION, SCREENING FOR SUICIDE RISK WAS INITIATED FOR ALL PATIENTS TEN

YEARS OF AGE AND OLDER WHO PRESENTED TO THE HOSPITAL'S EMERGENCY

DEPARMMENT OR PERIOPERATIVE SERVICES, ALLOWING THE HOSPITAL TO IDENTIFY

HIGH-RISK CHILDREN BEFORE THEY ATTEMPT TO HURT THEMSELVES.

PLANS FOR A NEW A 24-BED INPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH UNIT TO PROVIDE NEEDED

STABILIZATION CARE TO CHILDREN AND THEN CONNECT THEM TO THE APPROPRIATE

FOLLOW UP CARE ALSO WAS A FOCUS THIS FISCAL YEAR. THE NEW INPATIENT UNIT

OPENED IN JULY 2019.

IN ADDITION TO THE NEW SERVICES BEING OFFERED TO ADDRESS CRITICAL

COMMUNITY NEEDS AROUND MENTAL AND BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, THE CENTER FOR

PEDIATRIC MENTAL HEALTH RESOURCES ESTABLISHED IN 2014 CONTINUES TO EVOLVE

AND GROW.

THE HOSPITAL PARTNERS WITH 22 AGENCIES IN ESTABLISHING THE MENTAL HEALTH

ADVISORY ALLIANCE TO IMPROVE COMMUNICATION AND COORDINATION OF SERVICES.

WITH SUPPORT FROM MONTGOMERY COUNTY ALCOHOL, DRUG ADDICTION AND MENTAL

HEALTH SERVICES AS WELL AS DEVELOPMENTAL DISABILITIES SERVICES, WE HAVE

ENHANCED PROGRAMS TO BETTER SERVE CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

THE PSYCHOLOGY DEPARTMENT PROVIDED OVER 70 PRESENTATIONS TO SCHOOLS,

COMMUNITY AGENCIES, MEDICAL STUDENTS AND THE MEDIA ON VARIOUS TOPICS

INCLUDING BULLYING, CHILDHOOD TRAUMA, ADHD AND OTHER LEARNING

DISABILITIES, SUICIDE PREVENTION, SCHOOL VIOLENCE, BEHAVIOR MANAGEMENT AND

OTHERS.

STRATEGY: PROMOTE TRAUMA-INFORMED HEALTH CARE

IN 2018, THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S SENIOR LEADERSHIP IDENTIFIED A

MULTI-DISCIPLINARY TEAM OF REPRESENTATIVES TO MEET MONTHLY AND SUPPORT THE

HOSPITAL'S EFFORTS TO PROMOTE TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE. THIS GROUP COMPLETED A

SURVEY/NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IDENTIFIED AREAS OF STRENGTH AND AREAS OF

OPPORTUNITY RELATED TO TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE IN THE HOSPITAL. CLEAR

STRENGTHS INCLUDE STAFF PROMOTING ACTIVE PARTICIPATION OF CAREGIVERS IN

TREATMENT PROCESS, FAMILY-CENTERED CARE, STAFF ACCEPTANCE FOR PERSONAL

RELIGIOUS OR CULTURAL PRACTICES, AND INCENTIVIZATION OF EMPLOYEE WELLNESS

BY HOSPITAL LEADERSHIP. KEY AREAS OF OPPORTUNITY INCLUDE ASSESSMENT OF

CAREGIVER HISTORY OF TRAUMA AND UNDERSTANDING AND ASSESSMENT OF SECONDARY

TRAUMATIC STRESS IN HEALTH CARE WORKERS. THE KEY AREA OF FOCUS FOR

FY2018-2019 HAS BEEN SUPPORTING CAREGIVERS OF CHILDREN HOSPITALIZED IN THE

INTENSIVE CARE UNIT. THE GROUP BEGAN PILOTING A "STRESS THERMOMETER"

ASSESSMENT FOR THIS TARGET POPULATION.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS ALSO SUPPORTING TRAUMA-INFORMED CARE IN THE

COMMUNITY. THE HOSPITAL PARTNERED WITH WESTWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS

CENTER (ZIP CODE 45417) TO PROVIDE A TRAUMA-INFORMED EDUCATION PROGRAM.

DR. NORA VISH CONDUCTED SEVERAL WORKSHOPS FOR TEACHERS AND SCHOOL

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

LEADERSHIP TO BUILD TRAUMA-INFORMED SKILLS.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING CHRONIC DISEASE OUTCOMES, THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES WERE IDENTIFIED AND EXECUTED:

STRATEGY: IMPLEMENT NUTRITION POLICY IN SCHOOLS

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS COLLABORATING WITH LOCAL GROUPS TO SUPPORT LOCAL

CHILD CARE CENTERS WORKING TO OBTAIN CERTIFICATION IN THE OHIO HEALTHY

PROGRAM.

IN ADDITION TO THIS WORK IN CHILD CARE CENTERS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS

WORKING TO IMPROVE FOOD ACCESS IN THE SCHOOL/COMMUNITY SETTING. DAYTON

CHILDREN'S HOSTED A WEB SITE FOR CONSUMERS TO FIND SUMMER FOOD SERVICE

PROGRAM OPTIONS IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY AND PARTNERED ON A COMMUNICATIONS

CAMPAIGN TO PROMOTE THE EXISITING SUMMER FOOD SITES. DAYTON CHILDREN'S

ALSO SPONSORED THE YMCA'S Y ON THE FLY PROGRAM WHICH DELIVERED ACTIVITIES

AND FOOD THROUGHOUT THE COMMUNITY WHERE THESE RESOURCES ARE LIMITED,

INCLUDING CONTINUING TO PROVIDE A STOP IN THE OLD NORTH DAYTON

NEIGHBORHOOD.

PART V, SECTION B, LINE 7A:

THE CHNA REPORT IS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC AT THE FOLLOWING

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/COMMUNITY/COMMUNITY-HEALTH/COMMUNITY-HEA

LTH-NEEDS-ASSESSMENT

Schedule H (Form 990) 2018

URL:

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

PART V, SECTION B, LINES 16A-16C:

THE FAP, FAP APPLICATION, AND PLAIN LANGUAGE SUMMARY ARE AVAILABLE AT

THE FOLLOWING URL:

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/PATIENTS-VISITORS/AFTER-YOUR-VISIT/

BILLING/FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE

PART V, SECTION B LINE 10A:

THE IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGY IS MADE WIDELY AVAILABLE TO THE PUBLIC AT

THE FOLLOWING URL:

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/COMMUNITY/COMMUNITY-HEALTH/COMMUNITY-HEA

LTH-NEEDS-ASSESSMENT

CONTINUATION OF PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11:

THE COLLABORATIVE HEALTHY WAY PROGRAM CONTINUES IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE

KROC CENTER WITH ONGOING PROGRAMMING THROUGHOUT THE YEAR.

STRATEGY: IMPLEMENT SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL

DAYTON CHILDREN'S, THROUGH OUR SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON COALITION,

COLLABORATES WITH SEVERAL LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS TO IMPROVE WALKING AND

BIKING INFRASTRUTURE TO ENSURE CHILDREN IN OUR COMMUNITY ARE SAFE AND

HAVE ACCESS TO ACTIVITIES TO KEEP THEM HEALTHY.

THE SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOLS LARGE DISTRICT TRAVEL PLAN WAS PASSED IN

JULY 2018 BY THE DAYTON CITY COMMISSION. AFTER THE TRAVEL PLAN WAS

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

BOARDED, THE CITY OF DAYTON RECEIVED INFRASTRUCTURE FUNDS FROM THE

STATE TO COMPLETE VARIOUS PROJECTS LISTED IN THE PLAN. DAYTON

CHILDREN'S WORKED WITH DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS TO ACCOMPLISH VARIOUS

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS TO IMPROVE THE UTILIZATION OF THE INFRASTRUCTURE

IMPROVEMENTS.

THE GIRLS IN GEAR PROGRAM WAS IMPLEMENTED AT FOUR DAYTON PUBLIC

SCHOOLS. THIS PROGRAM IS FOR GIRLS GRADES 4 TO 6 AND TEACHES THEM

EMPOWERMENT THROUGH BUILDING BIKES. EACH GIRL RECEIVES A BIKE AND

HELMET AT THE END OF EACH SESSION.DAYTON CHILDREN'S HELPS SUPPORT GIRLS

IN GEAR PROGRAMMING BY TEACHING AT LEAST ONE HEALTH AND WELLNESS LESSON

AND PROVIDING HELMETS FOR THE GIRLS IN GEAR GRADUATION.

SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON SUPPORTED EIGHT WALK TO SCHOOL DAY AND FOUR

BIKE TO SCHOOL DAY EVENTS IN BELLBROOK, KETTERING AND DAYTON. SAFE KIDS

WORLDWIDE HELPED TO FUND THESE PROGRAMS.

STRATEGY: ENHANCE THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE

THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE AIMS TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE HEALTH AND
WELLNESS OF CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON AREA, FOCUSING ON THE
MOST AT-RISK POPULATIONS. USING THE COLLECTIVE IMPACT FRAMEWORK, THE
ALLIANCE ENGAGES LOCAL PARTNER ORGANIZATIONS TO COLLABORATIVELY
IMPLEMENT A VARIETY OF STRATEGIC ACTIONS TO IMPROVE OUTCOMES FOR
CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA. TO HAVE THE GREATEST IMPACT AND TO ENSURE ALL
CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA HAVE OPTIMAL HEALTH OUTCOMES, THE ALLIANCE
IDENTIFIED THREE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS FOR THEIR WORK 1) ENSURE

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

ASTHMA-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENTS; 2) ENHANCE ACCESS TO HIGH QUALITY

HEALTHCARE AND SUPPORTIVE SOCIAL SERVICES THROUGH CLINICAL-COMMUNITY

LINKAGES; AND 3) EDUCATE AND EQUIP CHILDREN, FAMILIES AND THE COMMUNITY

FOR ASTHMA WELLNESS.

TO SUPPORT WORK IN THESE AREAS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES AS THE

BACKBONE ORGANIZATION CONVENING THE GROUP OF COMMITTED STAKEHOLDERS AND

SUPPORTING THE ALLIANCE WITH STAFF AND RESOURCES. THE ALLIANCE IS

GOVERNED BY ENTITIES WITH A COMMON PURPOSE TO IMPROVE HEALTH OUTCOMES

FOR CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON REGION. THE ALLIANCE CONSULTS

WITH ADDITIONAL ORGANIZATIONS TO GATHER DATA AND RESEARCH, ASCERTAIN

BEST PRACTICES, AND TO IDENTIFY COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO SUPPORT CHILDREN

WITH ASTHMA AND TO INFORM THE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS.

ULTIMATELY, THE ALLIANCE AIMS TO REDUCE HOSPITAL ADMISSION RATES AND

EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT VISITS TRIGGERED BY UNCONTROLLED ASTHMA AS

REPORTED BY THE OHIO HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION AND DAYTON CHILDREN'S. THE

ALLIANCE ALSO AIMS TO REDUCE SCHOOL ABSENCES RELATED TO ASTHMA.

TO MEET THESE GOALS THE ALLIANCE IS IMPLEMENTING MULTIPLE PROJECTS

FOCUSING ON IMPROVED EDUCATION OF CHILDREN AND FAMILIES AROUND ASTHMA

TRIGGERS AND MANAGEMENT, ENHANCED EDUCATION OF SCHOOL PERSONNEL AROUND

ASTHMA TRIGGERS AND MANAGEMENT, GREATER COMMUNITY RESOURCES PROVIDED TO

CHILDREN AND FAMILIES TO HELP MANAGE ASTHMA, IMPROVED PRIMARY HEALTH

CARE OF CHILDREN, AND DECREASED ENVIRONMENTAL TRIGGERS.

THIS WORK COULD NOT BE DONE WITHOUT ALIGNMENT WITH A VARIETY OF

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

COMMUNITY STAKEHOLDERS. IN ADDITION TO STAFF AND PERSONNEL FROM DAYTON
CHILDREN'S CENTER FOR CHILD HEALTH AND WELLNESS AND DAYTON CHILDREN'S
PULMONARY CLINIC, PARTNERS IN THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE INCLUDE
COMMUNITY PRIMARY CARE PHYSICIANS, COMMUNITY ALLERGISTS, CARESOURCE,
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTERS OF GREATER DAYTON, DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS,
GREATER DAYTON PREMIER MANAGEMENT, LEGAL AID OF WESTERN OHIO
(MEDICAL-LEGAL PARTNERSHIP), PUBLIC HEALTH DAYTON & MONTGOMERY COUNTY,
MIAMI VALLEY CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS, THINK TV, WRIGHT STATE
UNIVERSITY CENTER FOR HEALTHY COMMUNITIES AND SCHOOL OF NURSING.
ADDITIONAL PARTNERS AND COLLABORATORS ARE CONTINUALLY INVITED TO JOIN
THE ALLIANCE AS THE NEEDS OR INTEREST ARISE.

IN FY2018-2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HIRED A DEDICATED COMMUNITY HEALTH

WORKER TO CONDUCT HOME VISITS FOR CHILDREN/FAMILIES IN THE PULMONARY

CLINIC AND THOSE ASSOCIATED WITH THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE TO ADDRESS

THE SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH ASSOCIATED WITH ASTHMA.

THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE ENGAGED WITH SEVERAL DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS

AND HUBER HEIGHTS SCHOOLS TO RUN THE OPEN AIRWAYS SELF-MANAGEMENT

PROGRAM.

THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE IS ALIGNING WITH DAYTON CHILDREN'S HEALTH

PARTNERS, THE HOSPITAL'S CLINICALLY INTEGRATED NETWORK, AROUND PRIMARY

CARE QUALITY METRICS RELATED TO ASTHMA.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S PULMONARY CLINIC HELD A COMMUNITY EVENT FOR FAMILIES

ON APRIL 6, 2019, TO LEARN MORE ABOUT ASTHMA AND OBTAIN RESOURCES TO

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

HELP MANAGE ASTHMA.

IN ADDITION TO THE STRATEGIES LISTED ABOVE, THE HOSPITAL WORKED ON THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS TO ADDRESS CHRONIC DISEASE PREVENTION AND SUPPORT HEALTHY LIFESTYLES.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDATRICS PHYSICIANS AND STAFF PARTNER WITH FIVE

RIVERS METROPARKS AND WIC TO HOST A ONE MILE STROLLER FRIENDLY WALK

THROUGH DOWNTOWN DAYTON AS PART OF THE WALK WITH A DOC PROGRAM. THIS

PROGRAM WAS ATTENDED BY APPROXIMATELY 15 PEOPLE PER MONTH DURING FY

2018-2019. THERE WERE A TOTAL OF 5 WALK WITH A DOC EVENTS IN 2018-2019.

THE HEALTHY WAY COLLABORATIVE SERVES AS A FORUM TO DISCUSS AND OFFER

SOLUTIONS TO HEALTH AND SAFETY ISSUES IN THE GREATER OLD NORTH DAYTON

NEIGHBORHOOD. TOGETHER WITH OVER 10 NEIGHBORHOOD PARTNERS, THE

HOSPITAL FINDS WAYS TO ADDRESS HEALTH NEEDS, INCLUDING OBESITY, IN THE

COMMUNITY. ONE WAY THE COLLABORATIVE ADDRESSES THIS NEED IS THROUGH

THE HEALTHY WAY PROGRAM, WHICH REACHED 38 ADULTS AND 21 YOUTH IN FY

2018-2019 WITH NUTRITION EDUCATION, HEALTHY MEALS AND HEALTHY LIFESTYLE

LESSONS. THIS PROGRAM IS A COLLABORATION BETWEEN THE OHIO STATE

EXTENSION SERVICE, THE SALVATION ARMY KROC CENTER, AND NEIGHBORHOOD

LEADERS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S DIETITIANS ALSO WORK TO TRAIN STUDENTS IN THE FIELD

WITH OVER 2,000 HOURS DEDICATED TO THE OVERSIGHT OF STUDENT INTERNS AND

VOLUNTEERS. THE CLINICAL NUTRITION STAFF ALSO REACHED 9 DIFFERENT

SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY AGENCIES WITH HEALTHY LIFESTYLE MESSAGING IN FY

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

2018-2019.

TO WORK TOWARD IMPROVING MATERNAL AND INFANT HEALTH, THE FOLLOWING STRATEGIES WERE IDENTIFIED AND EXECUTED:

STRATEGY: INCREASE THE USE OF SAFE SLEEP PRACTICES

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS A DESIGNATED CRIBS FOR KIDS SITE. THROUGH THIS

PROGRAM, PARENTS/CAREGIVERS NEEDING A SAFE PLACE FOR THEIR BABY TO

SLEEP ATTEND A ONE HOUR SAFE-SLEEP CLASS GIVEN BY TRAINED STAFF. AT

THE END OF THE CLASS, PARENTS/CAREGIVERS ARE PROVIDED WITH A PORTABLE

CRIB. THE HOSPITAL ALSO OFFERS A COMPLETE 'SAFE SLEEP SURVIVAL KIT,'

WHICH CONTAINS A HALO SLEEP SACK (WEARABLE BLANKET), A PACK N PLAY CRIB

SHEET, AND A PACIFIER APPROVED BY THE AMERICAN ACADEMY OF PEDIATRICS.

IN FY 2018-2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S DISTRIBUTED OVER 203 PACK N PLAYS

THROUGH THIS PROGRAM, PARTIALLY FUNDED BY THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF

HEALTH.

IN ADDITION, THE HOSPITAL'S INFANT MORTALITY PREVENTION AND AWARENESS

COMMITTEE, OFFERS COMMUNITY BASED EDUCATION ON SAFE SLEEP IN A VARIETY

OF SETTINGS. THE COMMITTEE ALSO WORKS TO PROVIDE SAFE SLEEP EDUCATION

TO INTERNAL STAFF AND PATIENT FAMILIES.

TO ADDRESS MOST PRIORITY AREAS, THE FOLLOWING CROSS-CUTTING STRATEGIES

THAT HAVE THE ABILITY TO IMPACT ONE OR MORE OF THE PRIORITY ISSUES WERE

IDENTIFIED AND EXECUTED:

Section C. Supplemental Information for Part V, Section B. Provide descriptions required for Part V, Section B, lines 2, 3j, 5, 6a, 6b, 7d, 11, 13b, 13h, 15e, 16j, 18e, 19e, 20a, 20b, 20c, 20d, 20e, 21c, 21d, 23, and 24. If applicable, provide separate descriptions for each hospital facility in a facility reporting group, designated by facility reporting group letter and hospital facility line number from Part V, Section A ("A, 1," "A, 4," "B, 2," "B, 3," etc.) and name of hospital facility.

CUDVUECV	TMCDFACE	BREASTFEEDING
SINAIDGI	TIMEVERSE	DUTUTIONING

AS PART OF THE HOSPITAL'S INFANT MORTALITY AWARENESS AND PREVENTION

COMMITTEE, A HOSPITAL PHYSICIAN WORKED TO INCREASE MEDICAL RESIDENT'S

KNOWLEDGE, CONFIDENCE AND ATTITUDES OF BREASTFEEDING IN ORDER TO

FURTHER BREASTFEEDING ADOPTION WITHIN THE COMMUNITY. THE GOAL OF THE

PROJECT WAS TO IMPROVE MEDICAL RESIDENT'S KNOWLEDGE BY PROVIDING FOUR

LECTURES ABOUT BREASTFEEDING AND SURVEYING THE RESIDENTS BEFORE AND

AFTER THE EDUCATION. THE RESULTS SHOWED THAT THE EDUCATION IMPROVED

KNOWLEDGE AND CONFIDENCE.

STRATEGY: EXPLORE AND IMPLEMENT SCREENINGS TO ADDRESS SOCIAL AND BEHAVIORAL NEEDS

THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION USES A PATIENT'S VISIT TO THE DOCTOR AS

AN OPPORTUNITY TO ADDRESS THE NON-MEDICAL ISSUES THAT HAVE AN IMPACT ON
HEALTH. THIS PROGRAM SCREENS PATIENT FAMILIES FOR SOCIAL NEEDS.

IDENTIFIED FAMILIES THEN ARE REFERRED TO AN ADVOCATE WORKING IN THE

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION FOR RESOURCE

CONNECTION AND FOLLOW-UP. THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION IS MODELED

AFTER THE WELL-KNOWN AND RESPECTED HEALTH LEADS PROGRAM.

Section D. Other Health Care Facilities That Are Not Licensed, Registered, or Similarly Recognized as a Hospital Facility

(list in order of size, from largest to smallest)

	How many non-hospital health care facilities did	I the organization	n operate during th	ne tax year?	10	
--	--	--------------------	---------------------	--------------	----	--

Nar	ne and address	Type of Facility (describe)
1	SPRINGBORO SOUTH URGENT CARE & OP CAR	
	3333 WEST TECH ROAD	URGENT CARE CENTER AND
	MIAMISBURG, OH 45342	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
2	HUBER HEIGHTS OUTPATIENT TESTING CENT	
	8501 OLD TROY PIKE	
	HUBER HEIGHTS, OH 45424	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
3	SPRINGFIELD SPECIALTY CARE CENTER	
	30 W MCCREIGHT AVENUE	
	SPRINGFIELD, OH 45504	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
4	BEAVERCREEK OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	3224 DAYTON-XENIA ROAD	
	BEAVERCREEK, OH 45431	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
5	VANDALIA OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	810 FALLS CREEK DRIVE SUITE A	
	VANDALIA, OH 45377	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
6	WARREN COUNTY SPECIALTY CARE CENTER	
	100 CAMPUS LOOP ROAD SUITE A	OUTPATIENT CARE CENTER AND
	FRANKLIN, OH 45005	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
7	KETTERING OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	4475 FAR HILLS AVENUE	
	KETTERING, OH 45429	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
8	KIDS EXPRESS SPRINGBORO	
	662 N. MAIN STREET	
	SPRINGBORO, OH 45066	EXPRESS CARE
9	TROY OUTPATIENT TESTING CENTER	
	865 W. MARKET STREET	
	TROY, OH 45373	OUTPATIENT DIAGNOSTIC CENTER
<u>10</u>	CHILD HEALTH PAVILION	
	1010 VALLEY STREET	_ PEDIATRIC CARE CLINICS AND
	DAYTON, OH 45404	COMMUNITY CONNECTIONS

Part VI Supplemental Information

Provide the following information.

- 1 Required descriptions. Provide the descriptions required for Part I, lines 3c, 6a, and 7; Part II and Part III, lines 2, 3, 4, 8 and 9h
- 2 Needs assessment. Describe how the organization assesses the health care needs of the communities it serves, in addition to any CHNAs reported in Part V, Section B.
- 3 Patient education of eligibility for assistance. Describe how the organization informs and educates patients and persons who may be billed for patient care about their eligibility for assistance under federal, state, or local government programs or under the organization's financial assistance policy.
- 4 Community information. Describe the community the organization serves, taking into account the geographic area and demographic constituents it serves.
- **Promotion of community health.** Provide any other information important to describing how the organization's hospital facilities or other health care facilities further its exempt purpose by promoting the health of the community (e.g., open medical staff, community board, use of surplus funds, etc.).
- **6 Affiliated health care system.** If the organization is part of an affiliated health care system, describe the respective roles of the organization and its affiliates in promoting the health of the communities served.
- 7 State filing of community benefit report. If applicable, identify all states with which the organization, or a related organization, files a community benefit report.

PART I, LINE 3C:

IN ADDITION TO THE FEDERAL POVERTY GUIDELINES, THE HOSPITAL FACILITY USES

INSURANCE STATUS AND RESIDENCY TO DETERMINE ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL

ASSISTANCE.

PART I, LINE 7:

THE FOLLOWING COSTING METHODOLOGIES WERE USED IN PREPARATION OF SCHEDULE
H, PART I, LINE 7:

- CHARITY CARE AT COST WAS CALCULATED USING THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO.
- UNREIMBURSED MEDICAID WAS CALCULATED USING THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO.
- COMMUNITY HEALTH IMPROVEMENT SERVICES WERE VALUED AT THE ACTUAL CASH

 COSTS, INCLUDING DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE

 ACTIVITIES. NO OVERHEAD ALLOCATION WAS CHARGED TO ANY AMOUNT INCLUDED IN

 THIS COMPUTATION.
- THIS COMPUTATION.
- HEALTH PROFESSIONS EDUCATION COSTS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FACILITY'S

 MEDICARE COST REPORTED, SUPPLEMENTED BY THE ACTUAL CASH COSTS, INCLUDING

 DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE ACTIVITIES.
- SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES COSTS WERE DETERMINED USING THE FACILITY'S

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

INTERNAL COST ACCOUNTING SYSTEM. THE COST OF THESE SERVICES INCLUDES

DIRECT COSTS ATTRIBUTABLE TO HEALTH SERVICES OPERATIONS, TOGETHER WITH AN

ALLOCATION OF FACILITY DIRECT AND INDIRECT OVERHEAD USING A COST FINDING

METHODOLOGY PATTERNED AFTER THE MEDICARE COST REPORT.

- CASH AND IN KIND CONTRIBUTIONS WERE VALUED AT THE ACTUAL CASH COSTS,

INCLUDING DIRECTLY ASSIGNABLE PAYROLL COSTS, RELATED TO THESE ACTIVITIES.

NO OVERHEAD ALLOCATION WAS CHARGED TO ANY AMOUNT INCLUDED IN THIS

COMPUTATION.

PART I, LINE 7G:

DAYTON CHILDREN'S INCLUDED \$46,192,716 OF PHYSICIAN CLINIC COSTS IN THE SUBSIDIZED HEALTH SERVICES CATEGORY.

PART I, LINE 7, COLUMN (F):

THE BAD DEBT EXPENSE INCLUDED ON FORM 990, PART IX, LINE 25(A),

BUT SUBTRACTED FOR PURPOSES OF CALCULATING THE PERCENTAGE IN

THIS COLUMN IS \$ 15,655,122.

PART II, COMMUNITY BUILDING ACTIVITIES:

AS THE ONLY CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IN THE REGION, WE TAKE OUR PEDIATRIC

EXPERTISE INTO THE COMMUNITY TO SOLVE PROBLEMS AND CREATE A HEALTHY

COMMUNITY FOR OUR CHILDREN. OUR COMMUNITY RELATIONSHIPS DEMONSTRATE OUR

COMMITMENT TO DAYTON AND THE SURROUNDING COMMUNITY - A COMMUNITY WE HAVE

CALLED HOME FOR NEARLY 50 YEARS. DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS COMMITTED TO WORKING

WITH OUR MANY VALUED PARTNERS TO HELP ENSURE DAYTON REMAINS A GREAT CITY

FOR CHILDREN TO LIVE, LEARN, GROW AND PLAY.

SENSORY PROGRAMS

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

DAYTON CHILDREN'S PARTNERED WITH THE BOONSHOFT MUSEUM OF DISCOVERY, THE DAYTON BALLET AND THE VICTORIA THEATRE ASSOCIATION TO PROVIDE THE SUPPORTS NEEDED TO BRING SENSORY FRIENDLY PROGRAMMING TO LIFE. EACH OF THESE ORGANIZATIONS DECIDED TO GO ABOVE AND BEYOND FOR THE CHILDREN IN THE GREATER DAYTON AREA BY PROVIDING SENSORY FRIENDLY OPPORTUNITIES TO FAMILIES. SENSORY-FRIENDLY DAYS PROVIDE A REDUCTION OF LOUD OR JARRING SOUNDS, THE ABSENCE OF FLASHING OR STROBE LIGHTING OR LOUD EQUIPMENT, AND JUDGMENT-FREE ENVIRONMENT WHERE ALL PATRONS ARE FREE TO VOCALIZE OR MOVE ON THESE DAYS NO ONE WILL BE ASKED TO LEAVE DUE TO SOUND, AROUND. MOVEMENT OR BEHAVIORS RELATED TO COGNITIVE/DEVELOPMENTAL ABILITIES. THE BOONSHOFT MUSEUM OF DISCOVERY WITH THE SUPPORT AND EXPERTISE OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF HOSTED 3 SENSORY SUNDAY EVENTS, OPENING THE MUSEUM TO FAMILIES OUTSIDE THEIR NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS WITH LOWER LIGHTING, LOWER VOLUME AND PLENTY OF VOLUNTEERS TO SUPPORT FAMILIES. BOTH THE DAYTON BALLET AND THE VICTORIA THEATRE ASSOCIATION OFFERED SENSORY FRIENDLY PERFORMANCES OF THE NUTCRACKER, SLEEPING BEAUTY, THE VERY HUNGRY CATERPILLAR & OTHER ERIC CARLE FAVOURITES, HOW TO SURVIVE MIDDLE SCHOOL AND THE MAGIC SCHOOL BUS: LOST IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM. BEFORE CHILDREN ATTENDED THE MUSEUM AND THE THEATER, DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF ENSURED ALL POTENTIAL OVERSTIMULATING ELEMENTS WERE ADDRESSED AND PLANNED FOR BY STAFF AND VOLUNTEERS.

THE DAVINCI PROJECT

THE DAVINCI PROJECT IS A COMPREHENSIVE STRATEGY FOR NEIGHBORHOOD

REVITALIZATION SUPPORTED IN THE OLD NORTH DAYTON AND MCCOOK FIELD

NEIGHBORHOODS AND THE BUSINESS COMMUNITY AROUND IT INCLUDING DAYTON

CHILDREN'S.

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

DAYTON CHILDREN'S LEADS THIS EFFORT AND IS JOINED BY PARTNERS INCLUDING

THE CITY OF DAYTON, GREATER OLD NORTH DAYTON BUSINESS ASSOCIATION, THE

SALVATION ARMY KROC CENTER, THE UNIVERSITY OF DAYTON FITZ CENTER OF

LEADERSHIP IN COMMUNITY, ST. MARY'S COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORP. AND

CITYWIDE DEVELOPMENT. THE DAVINCI PROJECT IS WORKING ON EFFORTS TO

DEMOLISH NUISANCE BUILDINGS, REALIGN STREETS, BUILD A CHILDREN'S GARDEN,

REVITALIZE BUS STOPS, IMPROVE WAYFINDING, AND BEAUTIFY THE NEIGHBORHOOD SO

IT CONTINUES TO BE ATTRACTIVE TO FAMILIES AND BUSINESSES.

THIS PROJECT IS IMPORTANT TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S, NOT ONLY BECAUSE WE WANT

TO BE AN ACTIVE PARTICIPANT IN OUR COMMUNITY, WE WANT PATIENTS, STAFF,

VOLUNTEERS AND VISITORS TO FEEL WELCOME WHEN THEY ENTER THE OLD NORTH

DAYTON A NEIGHBORHOOD THAT WE ARE PROUD TO CALL HOME.

COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP

BEYOND PARTICIPATION IN ORGANIZATIONS THAT DIRECTLY IMPACT CHILDREN AND

CHILDREN'S HEALTH, DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF AND LEADERSHIP SERVE ON VARIOUS

COALITIONS TO IMPROVE THE ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL HEALTH OF OUR COMMUNITY

INCLUDING THE PRESCHOOL PROMISE, UNITED WAY, THE FAMILY AND CHILDREN FIRST

COUNCIL, A SPECIAL WISH, DAYTON DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, HOPE CENTER,

CITYWIDE, THE BREAST CANCER FOUNDATION, THE YWCA, AND THE MARCH OF DIMES.

THROUGH THESE ACTIVITIES, DAYTON CHILDREN'S STRIVES TO CREATE A COMMUNITY

THAT IS A PLACE WHERE ALL CHILDREN AND FAMILIES GROW AND THRIVE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS AN INDISPENSABLE RESOURCE TO OUR COMMUNITY BECAUSE WE:

-SERVE AS THE COMMUNITY'S SAFETY NET HOSPITAL BY CARING FOR ALL CHILDREN
REGARDLESS OF THEIR ABILITY TO PAY, WHILE PROVIDING AND SUBSIDIZING

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

HOSPITAL AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES THAT ARE EITHER LIMITED OR UNAVAILABLE ELSEWHERE IN OUR COMMUNITY.

-SERVE AS A VOICE FOR CHILDREN THROUGH PUBLIC POLICY ADVOCACY TO CHANGE

LAWS, POLICIES, OR SYSTEMS LEADING TO THE IMPROVEMENT OF HEALTH AND SAFETY

FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.

-JOIN WITH COMMUNITY PARTNERS AND LEND SUPPORT THROUGHOUT OUR REGION TO

IMPROVE THE LIVES OF CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES.

-TRAIN FUTURE DOCTORS AND HEALTH CARE PROVIDERS TO BECOME THE NEXT

GENERATION OF HIGH QUALITY, PROFESSIONAL PEDIATRIC EXPERTS, OFTEN AT A

FINANCIAL LOSS TO THE HOSPITAL.

AS A TEACHING HOSPITAL, DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS DEDICATED TO TRAINING THE

NEXT GENERATION OF PEDIATRICIANS AND PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS. EACH YEAR,

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSTS MEDICAL RESIDENTS FROM THE WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY

BOONSHOFT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE. IN ADDITION, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOUSES THIS

COUNTRY'S ONLY CIVILIAN/MILITARY INTEGRATED PEDIATRIC RESIDENCY PROGRAM

WITH WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE. PHYSICIANS TRAINED AT DAYTON

CHILDREN'S ARE CARING FOR CHILDREN IN OUR REGION AND THROUGHOUT THE WORLD.

IN ADDITION, WE WORK WITH NUMEROUS COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES TO HELP TRAIN

STUDENTS IN MULTIPLE DISCIPLINES INCLUDING NURSING, PUBLIC HEALTH, SOCIAL

WORK, AND MANY MORE AREAS REQUIRED BY MODERN HEALTHCARE. TRAINING INVOLVES

SIGNIFICANT COSTS FAR BEYOND THOSE USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH PATIENT CARE.

HOWEVER, WE RECOGNIZE TRAINING THE NEXT GENERATION OF HEALTH CARE WORKERS

IS ESSENTIAL TO THE OVERALL HEALTH OF OUR COMMUNITY.

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

DAYTON CHILDREN'S JOINS WITH OTHER CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS ACROSS THE COUNTRY

TO ADDRESS ISSUES UNIQUE TO THE POPULATION WE SERVE. WE WORK WITH THE

CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION, THE OHIO CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION

AND THE OHIO HOSPITAL ASSOCIATION TO ENSURE CHILDREN HAVE A VOICE IN

POLICY MATTERS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S FURTHER SUPPORTS COMMUNITY EFFORTS TO IMPROVE THE HEALTH

AND SAFETY OF CHILDREN THROUGHOUT THE REGION THROUGH DONATIONS AND

SPONSORSHIPS MADE TO PROGRAMS THAT SUPPORT, HELP AND IMPROVE THE HEALTH

STATUS OF CHILDREN AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CHILDREN AND THEIR

FAMILIES. DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS ASSISTED MANY ORGANIZATIONS INCLUDING: A

SPECIAL WISH, BIG BROTHERS AND BIG SISTERS, CLOTHES THAT WORK, EQUITAS

HEALTH, GIRLS ON THE RUN, HOMEFULL, JUVENILE DIABETES RESEARCH FOUNDATION,

MARCH OF DIMES, AND THE UNITED WAY OF GREATER DAYTON. IN ADDITION, WE HAVE

SUPPORT MANY COMMUNITY YOUTH SPORTS TEAMS TO ENSURE LOCAL CHILDREN HAVE

ACCESS TO HEALTHY ACTIVITIES.

AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S, WE BELIEVE THAT ALL CHILDREN IN OUR REGION DESERVE A

GREAT CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL CLOSE TO HOME. WE ARE DEDICATED TO ADDRESSING

THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS NEEDS OF CHILDREN BOTH THROUGH CLINICAL PRACTICE

AS WELL AS OUR COMMUNITY BENEFIT ACTIVITIES.

PART III, LINE 2:

THE PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS IS BASED UPON MANAGEMENT'S ASSESSMENT OF

HISTORICAL AND EXPECTED NET COLLECTIONS CONSIDERING HISTORICAL BUSINESS

AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, TRENDS IN HEALTH CARE COVERAGE AND OTHER

COLLECTION INDICATORS. PERIODICALLY THROUGHOUT THE YEAR, MANAGEMENT

ASSESSES THE ADEQUACY OF THE ALLOWANCE FOR BAD DEBTS BASED UPON HISTORICAL

Schedule H (Form 990)

832271 04-01-18

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

WRITE-OFF EXPERIENCE OF SELF-PAY ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE INCLUDING THOSE

BALANCES AFTER INSURANCE PAYMENTS AND NOT COVERED BY INSURANCE. THE

RESULTS OF THIS REVIEW ARE THEN USED TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS TO THE

PROVISION FOR BAD DEBTS TO ESTABLISH AN APPROPRIATE ALLOWANCE FOR BAD

DEBTS.

AFTER SATISFACTION OF AMOUNTS DUE FROM INSURANCE AND REASONABLE EFFORTS TO

COLLECT FROM THE PATIENTS THEMSELVES HAVE BEEN EXHAUSTED, THE HOSPITAL MAY

PLACE CERTAIN PAST-DUE PATIENT BALANCES WITH COLLECTION AGENCIES, SUBJECT

TO THE TERMS OF CERTAIN RESTRICTIONS ON COLLECTION EFFORTS AS DETERMINED

BY THE HOSPITAL. PATIENT ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ARE WRITTEN OFF AFTER

COLLECTION EFFORTS HAVE BEEN FOLLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE HOSPITAL'S

POLICIES.

PART III, LINE 4:

THE COSTING METHODOLOGY USED IN PREPARATION OF BAD DEBT ATTRIBUTABLE TO

PATIENT ACCOUNTS IS THE COST TO CHARGE RATIO, RATIO OF PATIENT

COST-TO-CHARGE. THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS DO NOT

INCLUDE A FOOTNOTE DISCUSSING BAD DEBT EXPENSE. A PROVISION FOR BAD DEBT

EXPENSE IS SHOWN ON THE PROFIT AND LOSS STATEMENT. THE CALCULATION FOR BAD

DEBT EXPENSE IS IN CONFORMITY WITH ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES GENERALLY

ACCEPTED IN THE UNITED STATES REQUIRING MANAGEMENT TO MAKE ESTIMATES AND

ASSUMPTIONS BASED ON HISTORICAL DATA THAT AFFECT THE REPORTED AMOUNTS OF

REVENUE AND EXPENSES DURING THE REPORTED PERIOD. LIKEWISE, AN ALLOWANCE

FOR BAD DEBT IS SHOWN ON THE BALANCE SHEET UNDER THE SAME PRINCIPLE

AFFECTING THE REPORTED AMOUNTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES DURING THE

REPORTED PERIOD.

Part VI | Supplemental Information (Continuation)

PART III, LINE 8:

THE COSTS REPORTED FOR SERVICES PROVIDED TO MEDICARE PATIENTS COME FROM

SCHEDULE E OF THE FACILITY'S COST REPORT AS FILED. SINCE DAYTON CHILDREN'S

IS REIMBURSED FOR MEDICARE SERVICES UNDER A TEFRA METHODOLOGY, THERE IS

NORMALLY NO SHORTFALL, AS ALLOWED COSTS AND PAYMENTS DUE ARE EQUAL.

PART III, LINE 9B:

THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS ARE POSTED ON OUR WEBSITE IN OUR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE POLICY POSTED UNDER PATIENTS & VISITORS > AFTER YOU VISIT > BILLING > FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. IT IS THE HOSPITAL'S POLICY TO PUBLICIZE THE AVAILABILITY OF FREE CARE, GOVERNMENT AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS UP FRONT BEFORE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH MEANS SUCH AS ONSITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND BROCHURES PROVIDED IN THE REGISTRATION AREAS. EACH OF THESE AVENUES OF COMMUNICATION INCLUDES DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW PATIENTS AND FAMILIES MAY APPLY FOR ASSISTANCE. THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS SPECIFY WHEN COLLECTION ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AND MAKES IT CLEAR THAT THESE MEASURES WILL ONLY OCCUR AFTER DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS MADE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO CONTACT A FAMILY ABOUT ITS BILL AND THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. THESE PRACTICES APPLY TO ALL PATIENTS IN GENERAL, NOT ONLY PATIENTS WHO MIGHT BE ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSITANCE. IN ADDITION, PATIENTS ARE INFORMED OF THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS THROUGH SIGNS DISPLAYED IN REGISTRATION AREAS AND THROUGH MESSAGES APPEARING ON BILLING STATEMENTS MAILED BY THE HOSPITAL. FINALLY, THE HOSPITAL EMPLOYS ON-SITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WHO CONTACT PATIENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE IN ORDER TO DISCUSS THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS VIA PHONE OR THROUGH FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEWS. THESE FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE COUNSELORS WILL ASSIST FAMILIES IN APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL

Part VI Supplemental Information (Continuation)

ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS IF DESIRED.

PART VI, LINE 2:

IN ADDITION TO OUR CHNA, DAYTON CHILDREN'S ASSESSES THE NEEDS OF OUR

COMMUNITY IN A VARIETY OF WAYS. WE SERVE AS A KEY COMMUNITY PARTNER ON

MANY LOCAL INITIATIVES WHICH ALLOWS US TO BETTER UNDERSTAND COMMUNITY

NEEDS AND TRENDS. WE ALSO HAVE SEVERAL OTHER COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMS

WHICH ALLOW FOR FEEDBACK ABOUT THE COMMUNITY.

CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY

IN FALL 2017, DAYTON CHILDREN'S CREATED THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH
AND ADVOCACY TO REALIGN AND ELEVATE CLINICAL PROGRAMS PROVIDING A GREATER
FOCUS ON PRIMARY AND PREVENTATIVE CARE AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMS
AIMED AT IMPROVING THE HEALTH OF CHILDREN BEYOND THE WALLS OF THE
HOSPTIAL. THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY INTEGRATED OUR
PRIMARY CARE CLINIC, DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS, FOSTER/KINSHIP CARE
PROGRAMS, COMPLEX CARE CLINIC AND HEALTHY ME CLINIC WITH PROGRAMS
ADDRESSING THE SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH INCLUDING THE FAMILY RESOURCE
CONNECTION, THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE, INJURY PREVENTION PROGRAMS AND
OTHER COMMUNITY BASED PROGRAMS TO ENSURE CHILDREN HAVE HEALTHY AND SAFE
PLACES FOR ALL CHILDREN TO LIVE, LEARN AND PLAY. THE WORK OF THE CENTER IS
DIRECTLY TIED TO THE NEEDS IDENTIFIED THROUGH OUR COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS
ASSESSMENT. IN SPRING 2019, THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY
FOUND A NEW HOME IN THE NEWLY BUILT CHILD HEALTH PAVILION.

TO ENSURE THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY CONTINUUSLY OBTAINS
FEEDBACK FROM THE COMMUNITY, A COMMUNITY ADVISORY BOARD OF COMMUNITY

LEADERS REPRESENTING KEY CHILD SERVING AGENCIES WAS ASSEMBLED IN SPRING 2019

DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE

THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE AIMS TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS OF CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON AREA, FOCUSING ON THE MOST AT-RISK POPULATIONS. USING THE COLLECTIVE IMPACT FRAMEWORK, THE ALLIANCE ENGAGES LOCAL PARTNER ORGANIZATIONS TO COLLABORATIVELY IMPLEMENT A VARIETY OF STRATEGIC ACTIONS TO IMPROVE OUTCOMES FOR CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA. TO HAVE THE GREATEST IMPACT AND TO ENSURE ALL CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA HAVE OPTIMAL HEALTH OUTCOMES, THE ALLIANCE IDENTIFIED THREE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS FOR THEIR WORK 1) ENSURE ASTHMA-FRIENDLY ENVIRONMENTS; 2) ENHANCE ACCESS TO HIGH QUALITY HEALTHCARE AND SUPPORTIVE SOCIAL SERVICES THROUGH CLINICAL-COMMUNITY LINKAGES; AND 3) EDUCATE AND EQUIP CHILDREN, FAMILIES AND THE COMMUNITY FOR ASTHMA WELLNESS. TO SUPPORT WORK IN THESE AREAS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES AS THE BACKBONE ORGANIZATION CONVENING THE GROUP OF COMMITTED STAKEHOLDERS AND SUPPORTING THE ALLIANCE WITH STAFF AND RESOURCES. THE ALLIANCE IS GOVERNED BY ENTITIES WITH A COMMON PURPOSE TO IMPROVE HEALTH OUTCOMES FOR CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA IN THE DAYTON REGION. THE ALLIANCE CONSULTS WITH ADDITIONAL ORGANIZATIONS TO GATHER DATA AND RESEARCH, ASCERTAIN BEST PRACTICES, AND TO IDENTIFY COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO SUPPORT CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA AND TO INFORM THE STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS.

THIS WORK COULD NOT BE DONE WITHOUT ALIGNMENT WITH A VARIETY OF COMMUNITY

STAKEHOLDERS. IN ADDITION TO STAFF AND PERSONNEL FROM DAYTON CHILDREN'S

CENTER FOR CHILD HEALTH AND WELLNESS AND DAYTON CHILDREN'S PULMONARY

CLINIC, PARTNERS IN THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE INCLUDE COMMUNITY PRIMARY

CARE PHYSICIANS, COMMUNITY ALLERGISTS, CARESOURCE, COMMUNITY HEALTH

CENTERS OF GREATER DAYTON, DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS, GREATER DAYTON PREMIER

MANAGEMENT, LEGAL AID OF WESTERN OHIO (MEDICAL-LEGAL PARTNERSHIP), PUBLIC

HEALTH - DAYTON & MONTGOMERY COUNTY, MIAMI VALLEY CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CENTERS, AND THINK TV. ADDITIONAL PARTNERS AND COLLABORATORS ARE

CONTINUALLY INVITED TO JOIN THE ALLIANCE AS THE NEEDS OR INTEREST ARISE.

FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION

THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION USES A PATIENT'S VISIT TO THE DOCTOR AS AN OPPORTUNITY TO ADDRESS THE NON-MEDICAL ISSUES THAT HAVE AN IMPACT ON HEALTH. THIS PROGRAM SCREENS PATIENT FAMILIES FOR SOCIAL NEEDS. IDENTIFIED FAMILIES THEN ARE REFERRED TO AN ADVOCATE WORKING IN THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION FOR RESOURCE CONNECTION AND FOLLOW-UP. THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION IS MODELED AFTER THE WELL-KNOWN AND RESPECTED HEALTH LEADS PROGRAM.

HEALTH LEADS (HEALTHLEADSUSA.ORG) IS A NATIONAL MOVEMENT THAT ENVISIONS A
HEALTHCARE SYSTEM THAT ADDRESSES ALL PATIENTS' BASIC RESOURCE NEEDS AS A
STANDARD PART OF QUALITY CARE. HEALTH LEADS' MISSION IS TO CATALYZE THIS
HEALTHCARE SYSTEM BY CONNECTING PATIENTS WITH THE BASIC RESOURCES THEY
NEED TO BE HEALTHY, AND IN DOING SO, BUILD LEADERS WITH THE CONVICTION AND
ABILITY TO CHAMPION QUALITY CARE FOR ALL PATIENTS. HEALTH LEADS HAS OVER
19 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE BUILDING SOCIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS IN HOSPITAL AND
CLINIC SETTINGS.

IN FY 2017-2018, THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION HAS PROVEN OUTCOMES IN

CONNECTING PATIENT FAMILIES TO RESOURCES. IN ITS FIRST YEAR, 838 FAMILIES

832271 04-01-18

ENGAGED IN THE PROGRAM AND OVER 612 RESOURCE CONNECTIONS WERE MADE. THE

GREATEST NEEDS IDENTIFIED IN THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION ARE

COMMODITIES INCLUDING DIAPERS, CRIBS AND BEDS, SCHOOL SUPPLIES AND

CLOTHING.

IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING POSITIVE OUTCOMES FOR FAMILIES, THE FAMILY

RESOURCE CONNECTION HELPS TO TRAIN THE NEXT GENERATION OF THE HEALTH CARE

WORKFORCE. OVER THE LAST YEAR, 28 STUDENT ADVOCATES FROM MULTIPLE COLLEGES

AND UNIVERSITIES IN A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND MAJORS ENGAGED WITH THE

PROGRAM. THE STUDENTS HAVE RANGED FROM CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS, ASSOCIATE,

BACHELOR TO MASTERS DEGREES WITH A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND MAJORS WHICH

HAVE INCLUDED PRE-MEDICAL, SOCIAL WORK, HEALTH CARE ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC

HEALTH, SOCIAL SERVICES AND HEALTH CARE NAVIGATOR

KISER NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE NONPROFIT COMMUNITY PARTNER TO KISER NEIGHBORHOOD

SCHOOLS CENTER, AS PART OF THE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOL'S NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL

CENTER PROGRAM. NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL CENTERS ARE DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS THAT

ARE CENTERED ON THEIR NEIGHBORHOODS, SERVING AS HEALTHY PLACES OF LEARNING

FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES. THEY SEEK TO IMPROVE STUDENT PERFORMANCE,

REALIGN COMMUNITY RESOURCES TO SUPPORT YOUTH ACHIEVEMENT AND IMPROVE

QUALITY OF LIFE IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD. FOCUSED ON COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP,

NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL CENTERS BRING TOGETHER PARTNERS TO OFFER A RANGE OF

OPPORTUNITIES TO CHILDREN, FAMILIES, AND COMMUNITIES. TO AID IN THIS

PARTNERSHIP, A GRANT-FUNDED DAYTON CHILDREN'S STAFF MEMBER SERVES AS SITE

COORDINATOR IN THE SCHOOL. IN ADDITION TO MANAGING THE DUTIES OF THE SITE

COORDINATOR, DAYTON CHILDREN'S OFFERS VARIOUS SERVICES AND RESOURCES TO

CHILDREN AT KISER INCLUDING TUTORS. THIS IS A KEY PARTNERSHIP AS KISER

NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER IS IN OUR BACKYARD, THE GREATER OLD NORTH

DAYTON.

HTTPS://WWW.CHILDRENSDAYTON.ORG/PATIENTS-VISITORS/AFTER-YOUR-VISIT/BILLING/

PART VI, LINE 3:

THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS ARE POSTED ON OUR WEBSITE

FINANCIAL-ASSISTANCE. IT IS THE HOSPITAL'S POLICY TO PUBLICIZE THE AVAILABILITY OF FREE CARE, GOVERNMENT, AND OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS BEFORE SERVICES ARE PROVIDED THROUGH MEANS SUCH AS ONSITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS AND BROCHURES PROVIDED IN THE REGISTRATION AREAS EACH OF THESE AVENUES OF COMMUNICATION INCLUDES DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS ON HOW PATIENTS AND FAMILIES MAY APPLY FOR ASSISTANCE. THE HOSPITAL'S POLICIES ON BILLING AND COLLECTIONS SPECIFY WHEN COLLECTION ACTION MAY BE TAKEN AND MAKES IT CLEAR THAT THESE MEASURES WILL ONLY OCCUR AFTER DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS MADE REASONABLE EFFORTS TO CONTACT A FAMILY ABOUT ITS BILL AND THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS. THESE PRACTICES APPLY TO ALL PATIENTS IN GENERAL, NOT ONLY PATIENTS WHO MIGHT BE ELIGIBLE FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE. IN ADDITION, PATIENTS ARE INFORMED OF THE AVAILABILITY OF FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS THROUGH SIGNS DISPLAYED IN REGISTRATION AREAS AND THROUGH MESSAGES APPEARING ON BILLING STATEMENTS MAILED BY THE HOSPITAL. FINALLY, THE HOSPITAL EMPLOYS ON-SITE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WHO CONTACT PATIENTS WITHOUT COVERAGE IN ORDER TO DISCUSS THEIR ELIGIBILITY FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS VIA PHONE OR THROUGH FACE-TO-FACE INTERVIEWS. THESE FINANCIAL COUNSELORS WILL ASSIST FAMILIES IN APPLYING FOR FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE.

PART VI, LINE 4:

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL IS LOCATED IN OLD NORTH DAYTON, NORTHEAST OF

DOWNTOWN DAYTON AND THE URBAN CORE, IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY IN SOUTHWESTERN

OHIO. THE HOSPITAL'S ROOTS CAN BE TRACED BACK TO 1919, WHEN PHILANTHROPIST

AND ACTIVIST ANNA BARNEY GORMAN PLANNED A NORTH DAYTON COMMUNITY CENTER TO

OFFER HEALTH SERVICES, EDUCATION AND RECREATION. THE BARNEY COMMUNITY

CENTER LATER DEVELOPED INTO THE BARNEY CONVALESCENT HOSPITAL, WHICH CARED

FOR POLIO VICTIMS. IN 1967 A FULL-SERVICE CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, THE BARNEY

CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER, OPENED. THE NAME WAS CHANGED IN 1970 TO THE

CHILDREN'S MEDICAL CENTER OF DAYTON. IN SPRING 2013, THE HOSPITAL CHANGED

ITS NAME ONCE AGAIN TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL. THE HOSPITAL CELEBRATED

ITS 50-YEAR ANNIVERSARY IN 2017.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S NOW SERVES INFANTS, CHILDREN AND TEENS FROM 20 OHIO

COUNTIES, WITH 75 PERCENT OF PATIENTS COMING FROM MONTGOMERY, GREENE,

CLARK, MIAMI AND NORTHERN WARREN COUNTIES. THE SERVICE AREA SPANS 9,000

SQUARE MILES WITH A 2.1 MILLION PEDIATRIC POPULATION THAT INCLUDES POOR

URBAN AND RURAL AREAS.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE ONLY PEDIATRIC HEALTH CARE PROVIDER AND THE

LARGEST PROVIDER OF MEDICAL CARE TO LOW-INCOME CHILDREN IN THE REGION.

CURRENTLY, THE HOSPITAL SERVES A DISPROPORTIONATE SHARE OF CHILDREN FROM

LOW-INCOME FAMILIES. OVER 55 PERCENT OF THE PATIENTS AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S

ARE COVERED BY MEDICAID. IN ADDITION, DAYTON CHILDREN'S SERVES AS THE

PEDIATRIC RESOURCE FOR MILITARY FAMILIES STATIONED AT NEARBY

WRIGHT-PATTERSON AIR FORCE BASE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HAS ALWAYS BELIEVED THAT INFANTS, CHILDREN AND TEENS

NEED TO BE CARED FOR BY PEDIATRIC SPECIALISTS. WITH IMPROVED ACCESS TO

PEDIATRIC SPECIALTY SERVICES, THE HOSPITAL PROVIDES EXPERT CARE TO NEARLY

320,000 CHILDREN IN ITS 20-COUNTY REGION. OUTPATIENT AND ALTERNATIVE

SERVICES INCLUDE PEDIATRIC LABORATORY AND IMAGING WHICH COMPLEMENT THE

HOSPITAL'S INPATIENT SERVICES. MANY PROGRAMS HAVE RECEIVED CERTIFICATIONS

AND ACCREDITATIONS FROM ORGANIZATIONS SETTING THE STANDARDS OF QUALITY

CARE; THE HOSPITAL'S SCORES FROM THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ACCREDITATION OF

HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS ARE CONSISTENTLY AMONG THE HIGHEST IN THE NATION.

IN SUMMER 2018, DAYTON CHILDREN'S RECEIVED MAGNET DESIGNATION FOR THE

SECOND TIME, RECOGNIZING THE HOSPITAL AS PROVIDING THE GOLD STANDARD IN

PATIENT CARE AND THE PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OF NURSING BY THE AMERICAN

NURSES CREDENTIALING CENTER (ANCC). IN JUNE, 2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S

RANKED IN THE TOP 50

CHILDREN'S HOSPITALS IN THE COUNTRY FOR CARE IN PULMONOLOGY IN U.S. NEWS

AND WORLD REPORT.

PART VI, LINE 5:

IN AN EFFORT TO BETTER ALIGN AND FOCUS ON OUR COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT AND

COMMUNITY HEALTH EFFORTS, IN FALL 2017, DAYTON CHILDREN'S FORMALLY

ESTABLISHED THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY.

THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY REALIGNS AND ELEVATES

CLINICAL PROGRAMS PROVIDING A GREATER FOCUS ON PRIMARY AND PREVENTATIVE

CARE AND COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMS AIMED AT IMPROVING THE HEALTH OF

CHILDREN BEYOND THE WALLS OF THE HOSPITAL. THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH

AND ADVOCACY PUTS OUR CHILDREN'S HEALTH AGENDA IN FOCUS EMPHASIZING OUR

COMMITMENT TO IMPROVING THE HEALTH STATUS OF ALL CHILDREN AND UNDERSCORING

OUR COMMITMENT TO MOST VULNERABLE POPULATIONS AND HEALTH DISPARITIES.

HAVE YOU HEARD THE PHRASE "A PERSON'S HEALTH IS DETERMINED MORE BY ZIP

CODE THAN GENETIC CODE?" THAT PHRASE HAS BECOME POPULAR BECAUSE WE NOW

KNOW THAT AT THE MAJORITY OF WHAT CONTRIBUTES TO A CHILD'S WELLNESS IS

RELATED TO THE FAMILY WITH WHOM THEY LIVE AND THE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH

THEY ARE RAISED. CONSIDER A CHILD WITH ASTHMA WHO MAY RECEIVE MEDICATION

AND EDUCATION FROM A PEDIATRICIAN HOWEVER LIVES IN A HOME WITH MOLD, PESTS

AND SECONDHAND SMOKE WHICH CAUSE HIS OR HER ASTHMA TO BE UNCONTROLLED.

THERE EXIST SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH SUCH AS POVERTY, LACK OF QUALITY

AFFORDABLE HOUSING, EXPOSURE TO VIOLENCE AND NEGLECT, AND FOOD INSECURITY

THAT ARE CRITICAL TO DETRACTING FROM A CHILD'S HEALTH AND WELLBEING. WE

KNOW CHILDREN LIVE IN THE CONTEXT OF THEIR FAMILY AND COMMUNITY AND

CLINICAL-COMMUNITY LINKAGES ARE ESSENTIAL TO IMPROVE CHILDREN'S HEALTH.

AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S WE ARE PART OF THE TRANSFORMATION OF HEALTH CARE.

JUST AS WE HAVE STATE-OF-THE-ART SERVICES FOR CHILDREN WHO ARE UNWELL DUE

TO MEDICAL ISSUES, SO TOO DO WE NEED A STATE-OF-THE-ART RESPONSE FOR

CHILDREN THAT ARE UNWELL BECAUSE OF THE ENVIRONMENT IN WHICH THEY ARE

RAISED AND THE SOCIAL DETERMINANTS OF HEALTH WHICH THEY EXPERIENCE. DAYTON

CHILDREN'S CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY IS THE FIRST STEP IN

THAT RESPONSE AND WILL WORK TO INTEGRATE CLINICAL SERVICES AND

COMMUNITY-BASED PROGRAMS TO SUPPORT CHILDREN AND THEIR FAMILIES. THE

CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PLANNING

AND EXECUTION OF THE COMMUNITY HEALTH NEEDS ASSESSMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION

PLAN ALONG WITH MANY OTHER COMMUNITY BENEFIT PROGRAMS.

PROGRAMS AND SERVICES ALIGNED UNDER THE CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY

-DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS IS A PRIMARY CARE PATIENT-CENTERED MEDICAL
HOME PROVIDING COMPREHENSIVE WELL-CHILD SERVICES, TREATMENT FOR ILLNESSES
AND MEDICAL CONDITIONS, AND REFERRALS FOR SPECIALTY CARE. DAYTON
CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS IS ALSO THE HOME OF PRIMARY CARE TRAINING FOR MANY
OF THE PEDIATRIC MEDICINE RESIDENTS AT THE WRIGHT STATE UNIVERSITY
BOONSHOFT SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.

-A SPECIALTY MEDICAL HOME TO SUPPORT CHILDREN WITH DISPARATE MEDICAL AND
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH CARE NEEDS, INCLUDING CHILDREN IN FOSTER/KINSHIP CARE
AND CHILDREN WITH MEDICAL COMPLEXITIES. PATIENTS IN THESE PROGRAMS BENEFIT
FROM DEDICATED CARE COORDINATION, SOCIAL WORK, AND COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER
SUPPORT.

-THE DIVISION OF CHILD ADVOCACY INCLUDING THREE CHILD ADVOCACY CENTERS:

CARE HOUSE, MICHAEL'S HOUSE, AND THE WARREN COUNTY CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER.

THE DIVISION PROVIDES COMPREHENSIVE ASSESSMENTS FOR CHILDREN WHO ARE

SUSPECTED VICTIMS OF ALL FORMS OF CHILD MALTREATMENT, INCLUDING PHYSICAL

AND SEXUAL ABUSE.

-A CONSULTATIVE SERVICE TO SUPPORT CHILDREN DEALING WITH ISSUES RELATED TO
WEIGHT MANAGEMENT AND HEALTHY LIFESTYLES. THIS PROGRAM PROVIDES

MULTIDISCIPLINARY SUPPORT INCLUDING RECOMMENDATIONS ON HEALTHY EATING,

EXERCISE, AND DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF COMPLICATIONS RELATED TO
OBESITY.

-A COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER PROGRAM WHEREBY NAVIGATORS INTEGRATE INTO
CLINICS WHILE PROVIDING COMMUNITY SUPPORTS FOR CHILDREN AND FAMILIES.

-COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT PROGRAMS OUTLINED WITHIN THE CHNA IMPLEMENTATION

PLAN INCLUDING THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION, THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE,

AIMS TO POSITIVELY IMPACT THE HEALTH AND WELLNESS OF CHILDREN WITH ASTHMA

IN THE DAYTON AREA, THE SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON COALITION AND OTHER

INJURY PREVENTION PROGRAMMING.

WHILE THE CENTER EXTENDS WELL BEYOND THE WALLS OF THE HOSPITAL AND OUR

CAMPUS ON VALLEY STREET, THE NEW HOME OF THE CENTER'S ADMINISTRATION WILL

BE AT OUR NEW CHILD HEALTH PAVILION ON THE CORNER OF VALLEY AND STANLEY

STREETS. CONSTRUCTION FOR THE CHILD HEALTH PAVILION BEGAN IN FY 2017-2018

WITH A OPENING IN MAY 2019.

INJURY PREVENTION

DAYTON CHILDREN'S CONTINUES OUR WORK TO PREVENT CHILDHOOD INJURIES AS

UNINTENTIONAL INJURY IS A LEADING CAUSE OF DEATH AND DISABILITY FOR

CHILDREN ACROSS THE COUNTY AND REGIONALLY. DAYTON CHILDREN'S WORKS WITH

PARTNERS SUCH AS THE OHIO INJURY PREVENTION PARTNERSHIP, OHIO OCCUPANT

PROTECTION REGIONAL COORDINATOR PROGRAM, AND THE MONTGOMERY COUNTY CHILD

FATALITY REVIEW BOARD TO ADDRESS SOME OF THE KEY UNINTENTIONAL INJURIES TO

CHILDREN IN OUR COMMUNITY, SUCH AS MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS, PEDESTRIAN

ACCIDENTS, AND UNSAFE SLEEP PRACTICES.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS THE LEAD AGENCY OF SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON, WHICH IS

OUR REGION'S LEADER IN CHILDHOOD INJURY PREVENTION PROGRAMMING. THE SAFE

KIDS GREATER DAYTON COALITION ADDRESSES KEY PEDIATRIC SAFETY ISSUES WITH

COMMUNITY PROGRAMMING INCLUDING CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY, PEDESTRIAN SAFETY,

HOME/FIRE SAFETY, MEDICATION POISONING PREVENTION, WATER SAFETY AND
BICYCLE HELMET EDUCATION. IN OCTOBER 2018, SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON

PARTNERED WITH AREA SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOLS PROGRAMS TO HOST INTERNATIONAL
WALK TO SCHOOL DAY AT WESTWOOD NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER, HORACE MANN

ELEMENTARY, RIVER'S EDGE MONTESSORI IN DAYTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS AS WELL AS
THREE ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS IN KETTERING, OHIO TO TEACH CHILDREN ABOUT
WALKING TO SCHOOL SAFELY. WESTWOOD AND OTHER LOCAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS WERE
PROVIDED COPIES OF CLIFFORD TAKES A WALK TO READ WITH THEIR STUDENTS TO
LEARN PEDESTRIAN SAFETY HABITS. LATER IN OCTOBER, SAFE KIDS WORKED TO
PROMOTE "BE SAFE, BE SEEN ON HALLOWEEN" AT SCHOOLS THROUGHOUT THE DAYTON
REGION.

BIKE TO SCHOOL DAY WAS HELD AT EDISON NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOLS CENTER, KEMP

ELEMENTARY SCHOOL AND BELLEHAVEN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL IN DAYTON, OHIO. ALL

STUDENTS IN NEED OF A HELMET WERE GIVEN ONE, AND STUDENTS HAD A CHANCE TO

ENTER A RAFFLE FOR ONE OF 20 NEW BIKES PROVIDED BY HUFFY. SAFE KIDS

GREATER DAYTON ALSO SUPPORTED A BIKE TO SCHOOL DAY EVENT IN SUGARCREEK

TOWNSHIP AT BELL CREEK INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL. STUDENTS IN THIRD, FOURTH AND

FIFTH GRADE PARTICIPATED IN WALKING AND BIKING EVENTS AND HAD A CHANCE TO

WIN ONE OF 20 NEW BIKES AND SCOOTERS. OVER 600 CHILDREN PARTICIPATED IN

BIKE TO SCHOOL DAY EVENTS.

BEYOND SAFE KIDS GREATER DAYTON, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL HAS OTHER

OUTREACH PROGRAMS TO PREVENT INJURY BY EDUCATING PROFESSIONALS TO

UNDERSTAND THE UNIQUE PHYSIOLOGY OF CHILDREN. THESE PROGRAMS INCLUDE EMS

OUTREACH AND EDUCATION, THE NURSING LIAISON PROGRAM AND SPORTS MEDICINE.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S EMS OUTREACH COORDINATORS TRAINED THE STAFF AT 39 FIRE

DEPARTMENTS ON SPECIFIC PEDIATRIC TRAUMA CASES AS WELL AS CHILDREN WITH

SPECIFIC HEALTH CARE NEEDS. BY COVERING TOPICS RANGING FROM SEIZURES TO
RESPIRATORY, TO HIDDEN HAZARDS (POISON), THE EMS OUTREACH COORDINATORS
ENSURE EMTS ARE EDUCATED IN VARIOUS PEDIATRIC HEALTH ISSUES. THE EMS
OUTREACH COORDINATORS ENSURE ALL FIRE DEPARTMENTS HAD ACCESS TO TRAINING
AS NEEDED IN THE GREATER DAYTON AREA.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S NURSE LIAISONS PROVIDE CONTINUING EDUCATION TO COMMUNITY

AND SCHOOL NURSES IN MONTGOMERY AND CLARK COUNTIES. COMMUNITY AND SCHOOL

NURSES RECEIVED TRAINING ON SEIZURES, SCHOOL AVOIDANCE, USE OF NAR CAN,

AND OTHER PERTINENT TOPICS. NURSE LIAISONS ALSO PROVIDED SUPPORT TO TWO

LOCAL SUMMER CAMP PROGRAMS AT THE KROC CENTER AND BOONSHOFT MUSEUM OF

DISCOVERY TO ENSURE THOSE SUMMER CAMPS WERE ABLE TO INCLUDE CHILDREN WHO

NEEDED ACCESS TO MEDICAL CARE DURING CAMP HOURS.

DISASTER RELIEF

ON MEMORIAL DAY 2019, DAYTON AND SURROUNDING COMMUNITIES WERE HIT WITH

DEVASTATING TORNADOS. THE GREATER OLD NORTH DAYTON NEIGHBORHOOD WAS HIT

BADLY BY THE TORNADO REQUIRING AN IMMEDIATE RESPONSE FROM THE HOSPITAL.

THE HOSPITAL THANKFULLY WAS SPARED. IN THE INITIAL DAYS AFTER THE STORM,

AS AN EMERGENCY RESPONSE, THE HOSPITAL UNDERTOOK SEVERAL INITIATIVES TO

HELP OUR NEIGHBORS.

PART VI, LINE 7, LIST OF STATES RECEIVING COMMUNITY BENEFIT REPORT:

OH

CONTINUATION OF PART V, SECTION B, LINE 11:

HEALTH LEADS (HEALTHLEADSUSA.ORG) IS A NATIONAL MOVEMENT THAT ENVISIONS

A HEALTHCARE SYSTEM THAT ADDRESSES ALL PATIENTS' BASIC RESOURCE NEEDS

AS A STANDARD PART OF QUALITY CARE. HEALTH LEADS' MISSION IS TO

CATALYZE THIS HEALTHCARE SYSTEM BY CONNECTING PATIENTS WITH THE BASIC

RESOURCES THEY NEED TO BE HEALTHY, AND IN DOING SO, BUILD LEADERS WITH

THE CONVICTION AND ABILITY TO CHAMPION QUALITY CARE FOR ALL PATIENTS.

HEALTH LEADS HAS OVER 20 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE BUILDING SOCIAL NEEDS

PROGRAMS IN HOSPITAL AND CLINIC SETTINGS.

IN FY 2018-2019, THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION HAS PROVEN OUTCOMES IN

CONNECTING PATIENT FAMILIES TO RESOURCES. IN THE PAST YEAR, 1,646

FAMILIES ENGAGED IN THE PROGRAM AND OVER 405 RESOURCE CONNECTIONS WERE

MADE. THE GREATEST NEEDS IDENTIFIED IN THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION

ARE FOOD AND COMMODITIES INCLUDING DIAPERS, CRIBS AND BEDS, SCHOOL

SUPPLIES AND CLOTHING.

IN ADDITION TO PROVIDING POSITIVE OUTCOMES FOR FAMILIES, THE FAMILY

RESOURCE CONNECTION HELPS TO TRAIN THE NEXT GENERATION OF THE HEALTH

CARE WORKFORCE. OVER THE LAST YEAR, 28 STUDENT ADVOCATES FROM MULTIPLE

COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES IN A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND MAJORS ENGAGED

WITH THE PROGRAM. THE STUDENTS HAVE RANGED FROM CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS,

ASSOCIATE, BACHELOR TO MASTERS DEGREES WITH A VARIETY OF PROGRAMS AND

MAJORS WHICH HAVE INCLUDED PRE-MEDICAL, SOCIAL WORK, HEALTH CARE

ADMINISTRATION, PUBLIC HEALTH, SOCIAL SERVICES AND HEALTH CARE

NAVIGATOR.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS PARTICIPATING IN A NATIONAL COLLABORATIVE TO

ADVANCE SOCIAL HEALTH INGETRATION (CASHI) THROUGH THE HEALTH LEADS

ORGANIZATION. DAYTON CHILDREN'S FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION IS SHARING

AND LEARNING BEST PRACTICES IN IMPLEMENTING SOCIAL NEEDS PROGRAMS
WITHIN A CLINIC SETTING.

STRATEGY: INTEGRATE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS INTO CLINICAL SERVICES

RECOGNIZING THAT A SIGNIFICANT PORTION OF A CHILD'S HEALTH IS

DETERMINED BY NON-CLINICAL FACTORS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S BEGIN EMPLOYING

COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKERS TO SUPPORT SOME OF OUR MOST VULNERABLE

POPULATIONS. THROUGH A GRANT FROM THE OHIO DEPARTMENT OF JOB AND

FAMILY SERVICES AND MONTGOMERY COUNTY, DAYTON CHILDREN'S EMPLOYS TWO

KINSHIP NAVIGATORS WHO KINSHIP FAMILIES BY HELPING THEM NAVIGATE SAFETY

NET SYSTEMS, CONNECT TO RESOURCES AND COMPLETE BENEFIT FORMS FOR

COUNTY, STATE, AND LOCAL AGENCIES. ANY KINSHIP CAREGIVER IN OUR

COMMUNITY CAN ACCESS THE KINSHIP NAVIGATORS HOWEVER THE NAVIGATORS WORK

CLOSELY WITH OUR NEW FOSTER/KINSHIP CLINIC AS WELL.

IN ADDITION TO THE KINSHIP NAVIGATORS, DAYTON CHILDREN'S HIRED A

COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER ASSIGNED TO THE DAYTON ASTHMA ALLIANCE AND THE

PULMONARY CLINIC. THIS COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER WORKS DIRECTLY WITH

FAMILIES IMPACTED BY ASTHMA TO IDENTIFY THE NON-MEDICAL BARRIERS TO

OPTIMAL HEALTH INCLUDING HOUSING, FOOD INSECURITY AND EDUCATIONAL

SUPPORT. THE COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER OFTEN CONDUCTS HOME VISITS TO

IDENTIFY ASTHMA TRIGGERS AND OFFERS REMEDIATION AND OTHER SOCIAL

SUPPORT.

WITH ADDITIONAL FUNDING FROM THE HEALTH PATH FOUNDATION, THE HOSPITAL

HIRED A FOURTH COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER TO SERVE FAMILIES OF CHILDREN

WITH MEDICAL COMPLEXITIES WHO OFTEN NEED ADDITIONAL SUPPORT. THIS

COMMUNITY HEALTH WORKER SERVES THE CHILDREN WITH COMPLEX MEDICAL NEEDS

IN THE DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS CLINIC.

STRATEGY: PROMOTE A REGIONAL CHILDHOOD VACCINATION CAMPAIGN

THIS STRATEGY BEGAN WITH WORK AROUND IDENTIFYING HOW MANY CHILDREN IN

OUR COMMUNITY MIGHT NOT BE VACCINATED. THE HOSPITAL BEGAN OFFERING THE

FLU SHOT TO CAREGIVERS OF OUR INPATIENT CHILDREN IN 2017 AND

SUCCESSFULLY VACCINATED SEVERAL HUNDRED ADULTS. WE WANTED TO EXTEND THE

PROGRAM TO OUR OUTPATIENT CHILDREN AND CAREGIVERS BUT NEEDED TO PLAN

FOR HOW MANY EXTRA SHOTS WE WOULD NEED TO ORDER. WE ASKED EVERY FAMILY

WHO CAME TO US THROUGH THE EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT OR FOR AN OUTPATIENT

VISIT IF THEIR CHILD HAD RECEIVED THE FLU VACCINE. THE NUMBERS WERE

STAGGERING. LESS THAN 30 PERCENT OF CHILDREN WHO CAME TO DAYTON

CHILDREN'S FOR ANY REASON WERE VACCINATED AGAINST THE FLU. A TEAM WITH

MEMBERS FROM INFECTIOUS DISEASE, PHARMACY, VALUE IMPROVEMENT, MARKETING

AND COMMUNITY HEALTH ALL CAME TOGETHER TO FIND HOW TO BETTER SERVE OUR

CHILDREN IN SUBSEQUENT FLU SEASONS.

DURING THE FY2018-2019 FLU SEASON, THE HOSPITAL BEGAN OFFERING WALK UP
FLU SHOTS AT OUR MAIN AND SOUTH CAMPUS PHARMACIES AND 816 FLU SHOTS
WERE GIVEN.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S IS CLOSELY WATCHING STATE LEGISLATION THAT COULD
LESSON SOME OF THE PROGRESS MADE TO HAVE MORE CHILDREN IMMUNIZED.

STRATEGY: IMPLEMENT A FOOD INSECURITY SCREENING AND REFERRAL PROGRAM

IN FY 2018-2019, DAYTON CHILDREN'S LEVERAGED OUR FAMILY RESOURCE

CONNECTION PROGRAM WITHIN DAYTON CHILDREN'S PEDIATRICS TO SCREEN

FAMILIES FOR FOOD INSECURITY AND CONNECT THEM TO COMMUNITY RESOURCES.

SCREENING ALSO SPREAD INTO THE HOSPITAL'S NUTRITION CLINIC. PLANS

BEGAN FOR HOW THIS PROGRAM WILL BE INTEGRATED IN TO THE FOOD PHARMACY

PROGRAM.

STRATEGY: IMPLEMENT A FOOD PHARMACY PROGRAM

THE FOOD SCRIPTS PROJECT WAS INITIATED IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE DAYTON

FOOD BANK TO PURCHASE AND BUILD FOOD BOXES FOR PATIENT FAMILIES

IDENTIFIED AS FOOD INSECURE BY THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION. THESE

FAMILIES WERE REFFERED TO THE FOOD BANK AND PROVIDED AN ELECTRONIC

VOUCHER TO PICK UP A FOOD BOX. THE FOOD SCRIPTS PROGRAM RAN THIS WAY

UNTIL THE OPENING OF THE CHILD HEALTH PAVILLION, WHERE THE BOXES ARE

MADE AVAILABLE IN THE SAME LOCATION AS THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION

FOR FAMILIES IDENTIFIED AS FOOD INSECURE. WHILE OPERATING OUT OF THE

DAYTON FOOD BANK AN AVERAGE OF 9 FAMILIES WERE SERVED EACH MONTH.

IN APRIL 2019, THE FOOD SCRIPTS PROGRAM OFFICIALLY OPENED IN THE CHILD

HEALTH PAVILION. IN PREPARATION FOR THE OPENING AND NEW PROGRAMMING, A

COMMUNITY FOOD EQUITY MANAGER WAS HIRED IN JANUARY 2019 TO MANAGE THIS

PROGRAM AND THE NEW DEMONSTRATION KITCHEN THAT IS PART OF THE

HOSPITAL'S EFFORTS TO IMPROVE ACCESS TO HEALTHY FOOD IN THE REGION.

THIS NEW LOCATION FOR THE PROGRAM GAVE FAMILIES BETTER ACCESS TO THE

FOOD SCRIPTS PROGRAM AND IN MAY AND JUNE AN AVERAGE OF 64 FAMILIES WERE

SERVED EACH MONTH.

IN THE COMMUNITY TEACHING KITCHEN, NUTRITION CLASSES COVERING DIFFERENT

NUTRITION REALTED TOPICS WERE DEVELOPED AND OFFERED TO THE COMMUNITY

FREE OF CHARGE 2-3 TIMES PER WEEK. IN ADDITION TO THIS, SUMMER CAMPS,

SCHOOL GROUPS, AND DIFFERENT COMMUNITY ORGANIZATIONS CAN COME TO TAKE A

CLASS AS WELL. IN THE FIRST TWO MONTHS SINCE OPENING THE TEACHING

KITCHEN HAS ENAGED A TOTAL OF 114 PEOPLE.

CONTINUATION OF PART VII, LINE 5:

COMMUNITY HEALTH STAFF PARTNERED WITH SEVERAL ORGANIZATIONS INCLUDING

SHOES FOR THE SHOELESS, KISER NEIGHBORHOOD SCHOOL, THE OLD NORTH DAYTON

AND MCCOOK FIELD NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATIONS, THE FOOD BANK, THE KROC

CENTER AND OTHERS TO PROVIDE MUCH NEEDED RESOURCES AND COORDINATE

MANPOWER TO FAMILIES IMPACTED BY THE STORM AT NEIGHBORHOOD COOLING

STATIONS AND SHELTERS. STAFF DELIVERED OVER 200 FOOD BOXES PROVIDED BY

THE FOOD BANK AND OVER 200 PERSONAL CARE PACKS TO RESIDENTS. OVER 50

FAMILIES CAME TO THE CHILD HEALTH PAVILION OR WERE SERVED DIRECTLY BY

OUR STAFF AT THEIR HOMES. COMMUNITY HEALTH STAFF HELPED NEIGHBORHOOD

LEADERS FIELD CALLS FROM GROUPS WISHING TO VOLUNTEER AND ASSIGNED THEM

TO DISTRIBUTION SITES/COOLING STATIONS AND OTHER TASKS IN THE

NEIGHBORHOOD. RESOURCES IN THE FAMILY RESOURCE CONNECTION WERE MADE

AVAILABLE TO FAMILIES IMPACTED BY THE STORMS. THESE ITEMS INCLUDED

DIAPERS, BLANKETS, INFANT/TODDLER CLOTHING AND PERSONAL CARE PRODUCTS.

DAYTON CHILDREN ALSO DEVELOPED A LIST OF RESOURCES FOR PARENTS AND

PEDIATRICIANS TO HELP CHILDREN PROCESS THE DISASTER AND TO ENSURE THEIR

SAFETY DURING CLEAN-UP.

ONCE FEMA DECLARED THE COMMUNITY AN OFFICIAL SITE TO RECEIVE AID, THE
CHILD HEALTH PAVILION BECAME AN OFFICIAL DISASTER RECOVERY CENTER,

SCHEDULE I (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Name of the organization

Grants and Other Assistance to Organizations, Governments, and Individuals in the United States

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 21 or 22.

Attach to Form 990.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047 **2018**

Open to Public Inspection

Employer identification number

Schedule I (Form 990) (2018)

DAYTON CH	ILDREN'S	HOSPITAL					31-0672132
Part I General Information on Grants a	nd Assistance						
1 Does the organization maintain records	to substantiate the	amount of the grants	or assistance, the	grantees' eligibility	for the grants or assi	stance, and the selection	
criteria used to award the grants or assis							X Yes No
2 Describe in Part IV the organization's pro							
Part II Grants and Other Assistance to	=				anization answered "\	res" on Form 990, Part	IV, line 21, for any
recipient that received more than S	T '	· ·	1 '		(f) Method of	1	T
Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section (if applicable)	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of noncash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance
ADVOCATES FOR BASIC LEGAL							
EQUALITY, INC - 515 JEFFERSON							
AVENUE, STE 300 - TOLEDO, OH 43604	23-7376131	501 (C) (3)	10,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
			·				
BALWIN WALLACE UNIVERSITY							
275 EASTLAND ROAD							
BEREA, OH 44017	34-0714629	501 (C) (3)	12,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
CULTURE WORKS							
110 N. MAIN STREET, STE 165				_			
DAYTON, OH 45402	23-7412338	501 (C) (3)	6,500.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
DAYTON PERFORMING ARTS ALLIANCE							
126 NORTH MAIN ST. STE 120							
DAYTON, OH 45402	31-6000101	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
		(2, (2,	,,,,,,,				
DAYTON SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY							
2600 DEWEESE PKWY							
DAYTON, OH 45414	31-0585917	501 (C) (3)	7,500.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
DOWNTOWN DAYTON PARNERHSIP							
1792 W. SECOND ST., SUITE 611							
DAYTON, OH 45402	1	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION
2 Enter total number of section 501(c)(3) a	•						
3 Enter total number of other organization:	s listed in the line	1 table					

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part II Continuation of Grants and Other Assistance to Governments and Organizations in the United States (Schedule I (Form 990), Part II.)										
(a) Name and address of organization or government	(b) EIN	(c) IRC section if applicable	(d) Amount of cash grant	(e) Amount of non-cash assistance	(f) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(g) Description of non-cash assistance	(h) Purpose of grant or assistance			
FIRST FOUR EVENTS P.O. BOX 340488 DAYTON, OH 45434	45-4231032	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION			
MARCH OF DIMES 3131 S. DIXIE DRIVE, STE 416 DAYTON, OH 45439	13-1846366	501 (C) (3)	5,500.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION			
SOUTHESTERN OHIO COUNCIL FOR HIGHER EDUCATION - 3155 RESEARCH BLVD - DAYTON, OH 45420	23-7109141	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION			
UNITED WAY OF THE GREATER DAYTON AREA - 33 W. FIRST STREET, STE 500 - DAYTON, OH 45402	31-0536658	501 (C) (3)	25,000.	0.			CORPORATE PLEDGE			
VICTORIA THEATRE ASSOCIATION 138 N. MAIN STREET DAYTON, OH 45402	31-0897638	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION			
YMCA WOMEN OF INFLUENCE AWARDS 141 W. THIRD STREET DAYTON, OH 45402	31-0537168	501 (C) (3)	5,000.	0.			PROGRAM DONATION			

(a) Type of grant or assistance	(b) Number of recipients	(c) Amount of cash grant	(d) Amount of non- cash assistance	(e) Method of valuation (book, FMV, appraisal, other)	(f) Description of noncash assistance
t IV Supplemental Information. Provide the informat	ion required in Part I, lin	e 2; Part III, columi	n (b); and any other ac	Iditional information.	
RT I, LINE 2:	·				
E FINANCE COMMITTEE AND COMMU	NITY RELATIO	NS MANAGE	R APPROVE A	LL GRANTS	
O CHARITABLE DONATIONS.					

SCHEDULE J (Form 990)

Compensation Information

For certain Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees

➤ Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 23.

➤ Attach to Form 990.

2018

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

Internal Revenue Service Name of the organization

Department of the Treasury

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

Pa	art I Questions Regarding Compensation			
			Yes	No
1 a	Check the appropriate box(es) if the organization provided any of the following to or for a person listed on Form 990,			
	Part VII, Section A, line 1a. Complete Part III to provide any relevant information regarding these items.			
	First-class or charter travel Housing allowance or residence for personal use			
	X Travel for companions Payments for business use of personal residence			
	Tax indemnification and gross-up payments Health or social club dues or initiation fees			
	Discretionary spending account Personal services (such as maid, chauffeur, chef)			
b	If any of the boxes on line 1a are checked, did the organization follow a written policy regarding payment or			
	reimbursement or provision of all of the expenses described above? If "No," complete Part III to explain	1b	X	
2	Did the organization require substantiation prior to reimbursing or allowing expenses incurred by all directors,			
	trustees, and officers, including the CEO/Executive Director, regarding the items checked on line 1a?	2	X	
3	Indicate which, if any, of the following the filing organization used to establish the compensation of the organization's			
	CEO/Executive Director. Check all that apply. Do not check any boxes for methods used by a related organization to			
	establish compensation of the CEO/Executive Director, but explain in Part III.			
	X Compensation committee Written employment contract			
	X Independent compensation consultant X Compensation survey or study			
	Form 990 of other organizations X Approval by the board or compensation committee			
4	During the year did any naven listed an Form 000 Part VIII Coation A line to with respect to the filing			
4	During the year, did any person listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, with respect to the filing organization or a related organization:			
•		4a		х
h	Receive a severance payment or change-of-control payment? Participate in, or receive payment from, a supplemental nonqualified retirement plan?	4b	Х	
c	Participate in, or receive payment from, an equity-based compensation arrangement?	4c		Х
Ĭ	If "Yes" to any of lines 4a-c, list the persons and provide the applicable amounts for each item in Part III.			
	The state of the state person of the approach of the state of the stat			
	Only section 501(c)(3), 501(c)(4), and 501(c)(29) organizations must complete lines 5-9.			
5	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the revenues of:			
а	The organization?	5a		X
b	Any related organization?	5b		Х
	If "Yes" on line 5a or 5b, describe in Part III.			
6	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization pay or accrue any compensation			
	contingent on the net earnings of:			
а	The organization?	6a		X
	Any related organization?	6b		Х
	If "Yes" on line 6a or 6b, describe in Part III.			
7	For persons listed on Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, did the organization provide any nonfixed payments			
	not described on lines 5 and 6? If "Yes," describe in Part III	7		X
8	Were any amounts reported on Form 990, Part VII, paid or accrued pursuant to a contract that was subject to the			
	initial contract exception described in Regulations section 53.4958-4(a)(3)? If "Yes," describe in Part III	8		<u> </u>
9	If "Yes" on line 8, did the organization also follow the rebuttable presumption procedure described in			
	Regulations section 53.4958-6(c)?	9		

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part II Officers, Directors, Trustees, Key Employees, and Highest Compensated Employees. Use duplicate copies if additional space is needed.

For each individual whose compensation must be reported on Schedule J, report compensation from the organization on row (i) and from related organizations, described in the instructions, on row (ii). Do not list any individuals that aren't listed on Form 990, Part VII.

Note: The sum of columns (B)(i)-(iii) for each listed individual must equal the total amount of Form 990, Part VII, Section A, line 1a, applicable column (D) and (E) amounts for that individual.

		(B) Breakdown of	W-2 and/or 1099-MIS	SC compensation	(C) Retirement and other deferred	(D) Nontaxable benefits	(E) Total of columns (B)(i)-(D)	(F) Compensation in column (B)
(A) Name and Title		(i) Base compensation	(ii) Bonus & incentive compensation	(iii) Other reportable compensation	compensation	bellelits	(6)(1)-(0)	reported as deferred on prior Form 990
	(i)	619,982.	0.	15,409.	12,507.	21,198.	669,096.	7,345.
СМО	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(2) DEBORAH FELDMAN	(i)	774,467.	0.	38,446.	713,717.	0.	1,526,630.	21,382.
CEO	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(3) CHRIS BERGMAN	(i)	468,627.	0.	8,064.	10,091.	14,135.	500,917.	0.
CFO	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(4) BENJAMIN GOODSTEIN	(i)	268,514.	0.	2,958.	10,206.	13,270.	294,948.	1,538.
	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(5) JAYNE GMEINER	(i)	284,314.	0.	4,544.	9,585.	10,442.	308,885.	0.
VP AND CHIEF NURSING OFFICER	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(6) MATTHEW GRAYBILL	(i)	322,349.	0.	18,376.	183,489.	24,562.	548,776.	10,328.
VP HR AND CHIEF ADMINISTRA	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(7) KELLY KAVANAUGH	(i)	263,672.	0.	4,322.	50,393.	22,153.	340,540.	0.
VP AND CHIEF STRATEGY OFFI	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(8) NANCY SEVERT	(i)	145,674.	10,321.	158,845.	2,559.	13,378.	330,777.	0.
MANAGER - IMPATIENT PHARMACY	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
(9) DAVID MILLER	(i)	0.	0.	294,997.	0.	0.	294,997.	294,997.
FORMER CFO (END 1/16)	(ii)	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)	_						
	(i)							
	(ii)							
	(i)							
	(ii)							

Part III Supplemental Information	
Provide the information, explanation, or descriptions required	d for Part I, lines 1a, 1b, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 5a, 5b, 6a, 6b, 7, and 8, and for Part II. Also complete this part for any additional information.
PART I, LINE 4B:	
PARTICIPANTS IN A SUPPLEMENTAL	NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN AND THE
INCREASE IN ACTUARIAL VALUE:	
DEBORAH FELDMAN	702,986
MATTHEW GRAYBILL	92,365
RECEIVED PAYMENT FROM A SUPPLEM	MENTAL NONQUALIFIED RETIREMENT PLAN:
DAVID MILLER	273,166

SCHEDULE K (Form 990)

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

Supplemental Information on Tax-Exempt Bonds

Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 24a. Provide descriptions,

explanations, and any additional information in Part VI.

Attach to Form 990.

Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

2018
Open to Public Inspection

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

Part I Bond Issues													
(a) Issuer name	(b) Issuer EIN	(c) CUSIP #	(d) Date issued	(e) Issu	ie price	(f) Descripti	on of purpose	(g) De	feased ((h) On of iss		(i) Po	
								Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
						HOSPITAL							
A COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	31-6000172	00000000	10/13/16	3000		RENOVATI	ON		Х		Х		_X_
						HOSPITAL							l
B COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	31-6000172	000000000	11/20/15	1267		RENOVATI			Х		Х		_X_
c COUNTY OF MONTGOMERY	31-6000172	00000000	08/19/14	11705		HOSPITAL RENOVATI			х		х		х
D													
Part II Proceeds			<u>I</u>										
			A			В					D		
1 Amount of bonds retired													
2 Amount of bonds legally defeased													
3 Total proceeds of issue			30,00	0,000.	12,	675,000.	117,05	<u>55,000</u>	•				
4 Gross proceeds in reserve funds													
5 Capitalized interest from proceeds													
6 Proceeds in refunding escrows													
7 Issuance costs from proceeds						40,000.	40	00,070	•				
8 Credit enhancement from proceeds													
9 Working capital expenditures from proceeds													
10 Capital expenditures from proceeds													
<u> </u>			<u> 30,00</u>	0,000.	12,	635,000.	116,65	4,930	•				
				04.5		0015		2015					
13 Year of substantial completion				017		2017		2017					
		. ,	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No		Yes		No	
14 Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding	•	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		х		x		x					
if issued prior to 2018, a current refunding is:				Λ				Λ.			-		
Were the bonds issued as part of a refunding issued prior to 2018, an advance refunding is				х		x		х					
16 Has the final allocation of proceeds been ma		<u></u>		X		X		X					
17 Does the organization maintain adequate bo		onort the											
final allocation of proceeds?	······································	·	Х		Х		Х						

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Par	t III Private Business Use								
			Ą		В		С)
1	Was the organization a partner in a partnership, or a member of an LLC,	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	which owned property financed by tax-exempt bonds?		Х		Х		Х		
2	Are there any lease arrangements that may result in private business use of								
	bond-financed property?		X		x		x		
За	Are there any management or service contracts that may result in private								
	business use of bond-financed property?		X		x		x		
b	If "Yes" to line 3a, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any management or service contracts relating to the financed property?								
С	Are there any research agreements that may result in private business use of								
	bond-financed property?		Х		X		X		
d	If "Yes" to line 3c, does the organization routinely engage bond counsel or other outside								
	counsel to review any research agreements relating to the financed property?								
4	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use by								
	entities other than a section 501(c)(3) organization or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
5	Enter the percentage of financed property used in a private business use as a result of								
	unrelated trade or business activity carried on by your organization, another								
	section 501(c)(3) organization, or a state or local government		%		%		%		%
6	Total of lines 4 and 5		%		%		%		%
7	Does the bond issue meet the private security or payment test?		Х		X		X		
8a	Has there been a sale or disposition of any of the bond-financed property to a non-								
	governmental person other than a 501(c)(3) organization since the bonds were issued?		X		X		X		
b	If "Yes" to line 8a, enter the percentage of bond-financed property sold or disposed								
	of		%		%		%		%
С	If "Yes" to line 8a, was any remedial action taken pursuant to Regulations sections								
	1.141-12 and 1.145-2?								
9	Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified								
	bonds of the issue are remediated in accordance with the requirements under								
	Regulations sections 1.141-12 and 1.145-2?		X		X		X		
Par	t IV Arbitrage								
			Ą	ı	В	(Ç)
1	Has the issuer filed Form 8038-T, Arbitrage Rebate, Yield Reduction and	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Penalty in Lieu of Arbitrage Rebate?		X		X		X		
2	If "No" to line 1, did the following apply?								
a	Rebate not due yet?	X		X		Х			
b	Exception to rebate?		X		X		X		
c	No rebate due?		X		X		X		
	If "Yes" to line 2c, provide in Part VI the date the rebate computation was								
	performed								
3	Is the bond issue a variable rate issue?	X		X		X			

Part IV Arbitrage (Continued)								
		4	Е	3	()	D)
4a Has the organization or the governmental issuer entered into a qualified	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
hedge with respect to the bond issue?		X		X		X		
b Name of provider								
c Term of hedge								
d Was the hedge superintegrated?								
e Was the hedge terminated?								
5a Were gross proceeds invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC)?		Х		Х		X		
b Name of provider								
c Term of GIC								
d Was the regulatory safe harbor for establishing the fair market value of the GIC satisfied?								
6 Were any gross proceeds invested beyond an available temporary period?		Х		X		X		
7 Has the organization established written procedures to monitor the requirements of								
section 148?		X		X		X		
Part V Procedures To Undertake Corrective Action	•							•
		A	Е	3		;	D	<u> </u>
Has the organization established written procedures to ensure that violations of	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
federal tax requirements are timely identified and corrected through the voluntary								
closing agreement program if self-remediation isn't available under applicable								1
regulations?		X		X		X		
Part VI Supplemental Information. Provide additional information for responses to questions	s on Schedule	K. See instru	uctions					
								,
								,

SCHEDULE L

Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Transactions With Interested Persons

► Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 25a, 25b, 26, 27, 28a, 28b, or 28c, or Form 990-EZ, Part V, line 38a or 40b.

► Attach to Form 990 or Form 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0047

2018

Open To Public Inspection

Name of th	ne organization				~					-	identi		on nu	mber
Part I			ILDREN'S				4()	(00) : 1:			721	32		
Parti						ion 501(c)(4), and 50								
1	Complete if the c		wered "Yes" on i Relationship betv			art IV, line 25a or 25b	o, or	Form 990-EZ, Pa	art V, I	ne 40	D.	(4)	Corro	
' (a) Na	me of disqualified p	person	person and or			illed (d	c) D	escription of tran	sactio	n			es	cted? No
			•									 ' '	-	140
												_		
		•	· ·	•		jualified persons dur	•	•						
										▶ \$ ▶ \$				
3 Enter	the amount of tax,	if any, on line 2,	above, reimburs	sea by	tne org	ganization				> \$				
Part II	Loans to and	l/or From In	terested Pers	sons.										
	Complete if the o	organization ans	wered "Yes" on I	Form 9	990-EZ,	, Part V, line 38a or F	orm	990, Part IV, lin	e 26; d	or if th	e orgar	nizatio	n	
	reported an amo	unt on Form 990), Part X, line 5, 6	3, or 2	2.									
	a) Name of	(b) Relationship			an to or	(e) Original	(1) Balance due	(g)		(h) App by boa	oroved ard or	(i) W	ritten
ınter	rested person	with organization	of loan		ization?	principal amount			defa	ult?	comm	ittee?	agree	ment?
				То	From				Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
				1										-
														
Fotal Part III	Grants or As	sistance Be	nefiting Inter	este	d Per	<u>\$</u>								
	Complete if the o		_											
(a) N	lame of interested p		(b) Relationship			(c) Amount of		(d) Type	of		(e)	Purp	ose of	 f
(,			interested pers			assistance		assistan				assista		
			the organiza	ation										
										_				
										_				
										-+				
										-+				

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule L (Form 990 or 990-EZ) 2018

Complete if the organization answere (a) Name of interested person	(b) Relations	ship betw			(c) Amount of transaction	(d) Description of transaction	organiz	aring of zation's
	pordoni	arra (110 01	garnzanori		i andadion	i anodoton	Yes	nues?
SARA GUERRERO-DUBY	SPOUSE	OF BO	DARD ME	EM	135,655.	EMPLOYED	100	Х
Part V Supplemental Information.								
Provide additional information for resp	ponses to quest	tions on S	schedule L (s	ee ins	structions).			
SCH L, PART IV, BUSINESS	TRANSACT	IONS	INVOLV	ING	INTEREST	ED PERSONS:		
(A) NAME OF PERSON: SARA (GUERRERO	-DUBY	•					
(B) RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN	INTEREST	ED PE	RSON A	ND	ORGANIZATI	ON:		
SPOUSE OF BOARD MEMBER								
DI COOL OF BOIME HEMDER								

SCHEDULE O

Internal Revenue Service

(Form 990 or 990-EZ)

Department of the Treasury

Supplemental Information to Form 990 or 990-EZ

Complete to provide information for responses to specific questions on Form 990 or 990-EZ or to provide any additional information.

Attach to Form 990 or 990-EZ.

► Go to www.irs.gov/Form990 for the latest information.

2018
Open to Public Inspection

OMB No. 1545-0047

Name of the organization

DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL

Employer identification number 31-0672132

FORM 990, PART III, LINE 4A, PROGRAM SERVICE ACCOMPLISHMENTS: SPECIALTIES OFFERED AT THE HOSPITAL ARE NEUROSURGERY, HEMATOLOGY/ONCOLOGY, PULMONARY, GASTROENTEROLOGY, NEUROLOGY, UROLOGY, DEVELOPMENTAL DISORDERS, PSYCHOLOGY, PSYCHIATRY, ENDOCRINOLOGY, GENETICS, CARDIOLOGY, ORTHOPEDICS AND GENERAL SURGERY. WITHOUT DAYTON MANY CHILDREN IN THE AREA WOULD HAVE TO TRAVEL A CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, GOOD DISTANCE TO RECEIVE THESE SERVICES. THE HOSPITAL ALSO OFFERS A PEDIATRIC RESIDENCY PROGRAM THAT TRAINS NEW PEDIATRICIANS WHO WILL CARE FOR THE NEXT GENERATION OF CHILDREN. DAYTON CHILDREN'S ALSO SPONSORS MANY COMMUNITY EVENTS WHERE CHILDREN'S HEALTH AND SAFETY ARE PROMOTED. STATISTICS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING JUNE 30, 2019 ARE AS FOLLOWS INPATIENT DAYS 27,358, ADMISSIONS 5,148. AVERAGE LENGTH BEDS 181, STAY 5.35 DAYS. AVERAGE DAILY CENSUS 101.2, OCCUPANCY RATE 60%, SURGERIES PERFORMED 12,768, X-RAY STUDIES 48,198, LAB TEST 605,834, RESPIRATORY THERAPY PROCEDURES 94,441, PHARMACY DOSES DISPENSED 760,817, CARDIOLOGY PROCEDURES 20,307, NEUROLOGY PROCEDURES 3,822, URGENT CARE VISITS 23,163, EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT VISITS 96,817 OUTPATIENT CLINICS 216,581.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 11B:

THE CFO REVIEWS KEY DISCLOSURES WITH APPROPRIATE COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES. THEN PRIOR TO FILING, THE FORM 990 IS ELECTRONICALLY LOADED TO A SECURE WEBSITE FOR THE ENTIRE BOARD OF TRUSTEES TO REVIEW. AN EMAIL IS SENT TO ALL MEMBERS NOTIFYING THEM THAT THE FORM IS AVAILABLE FOR THEIR REVIEW AND THAT IT WILL BE FILED ON OR BEFORE THE EXTENDED DUE DATE.

LHA For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990 or 990-EZ.

Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018)

Employer identification number Name of the organization DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL 31-0672132

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 12C:

AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH MEETING, THE CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD ASKS EACH MEMBER TO IDENTIFY AND DISCLOSE ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST BASED ON THE AGENDA OR ANY CHANGES IN THEIR BUSINESS PRACTICE THAT MIGHT BE RELEVANT. IF THERE ARE ANY CONFLICTS, THE MEMBER(S) RECUSE THEMSELVES AND DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE DISCUSSION AND DO NOT VOTE ON THE ITEM. THIS THEN IS NOTED IN THE MINUTES OF THAT MEETING. BOARD MEMBERS ANNUALLY AGREE TO ABIDE BY WRITTEN CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND CONFIDENTIALITY POLICIES. BOARD MEMBERS ALSO WORK TO REPRESENT AND BALANCE THE INTERESTS OF DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL'S MANY CONSTITUENTS. THE BOARD ANNUALLY EVALUATES ITS OWN PERFORMANCE.

FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION B, LINE 15:

COMPENSATION FOR THE HOSPITAL'S CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER (CEO) IS SET BY AN EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION COMMITTEE (THE COMMITTEE) MADE UP OF THREE INDEPENDENT TRUSTEES WHO ARE ALSO OFFICERS OF THE BOARD. THIS COMMITTEE ALSO APPROVES COMPENSATION LEVELS AND EXECUTIVE BENEFITS FOR EACH EXECUTIVE EMPLOYED BY THE HOSPITAL. THE COMMITTEE OPERATES UNDER A FORMAL CHARTER AND KEEPS CONTEMPORANEOUS MINUTES OF ITS PROCEEDINGS. THE COMMITTEE USED A TOTAL COMPENSATION PHILOSOPHY TO GUIDE ALL DECISIONS RELATED TO EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION AT DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL (DCH), AND AS SUCH DETERMINES AND APPROVES ALL ASPECTS OF THE CEO'S TOTAL COMPENSATION PACKAGE, INCLUDING BENEFITS AND EXPENSE ALLOWANCES. THESE ARE DETAILED IN A WRITTEN EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT FOR THE CEO. THE COMMITTEE USES AN OUTSIDE CONSULTANT TO CONDUCT PERIODIC REVIEWS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION LEVELS OF THE ORGANIZATION VERSUS THOSE OF SIMILARLY SIZED AND SITUATED ORGANIZATIONS USING PUBLISHED SURVEYS. THESE SURVEY RESULTS ARE USED BY THE COMMITTEE IN SETTING

EXECUTIVE LEVELS AND THE CEO'S COMPENSATION IN PARTICULAR. THE COMMITTEE Schedule O (Form 990 or 990-EZ) (2018)

Name of the organization DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL	Employer identification number 31-0672132
FOLLOWS A FORMAL CALENDAR OF MEETINGS AND THE CHAIRMAN OF	THE COMMITTEE
REPORTS TO THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES AT LEAST ANNUALLY ON THE	COMMITTEE'S
ACTIVITIES AND ON DETAILS OF THE CEO'S COMPENSATION AND BE	ENEFITS PACKAGE.
THE COMMITTEE ALSO REVIEWS AND APPROVES DISCLOSURES RELATE	D TO EXECUTIVE
COMPENSATION MADE AS PART OF IRS FORM 990.	
FORM 990, PART VI, SECTION C, LINE 19:	
THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS, ORGANIZING DOCUMENTS, AND CONFLI	CT OF INTEREST
POLICY ARE AVAILABLE TO THE GENERAL PUBLIC UPON WRITTEN OR	VERBAL REQUEST
TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL, FOR THE SAME PERIOD OF TIME	AS SET FORTH IN
THE INTERNAL REVENUE CODE SECTION 6104(D).	
FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9, CHANGES IN NET ASSETS:	
TRANSFER TO DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	85,672.
CHANGE IN PENSION BENEFIT OBLIGATION	-13,247,000.
TOTAL TO FORM 990, PART XI, LINE 9	-13,161,328.

SCHEDULE R (Form 990)

Related Organizations and Unrelated Partnerships

• Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 33, 34, 35b, 36, or 37.

Attach to Form 990.

Department of the Treasury

Go to usual ire gov/Form990 for instructions and the latest information

OMB No. 1545-0047

Open to Public Inspection

internal Revenue	e Service	GO to www.iis.gov/Formago for i	nou ucuono anu me ialeol im	ioi illation.			mopeodon		
Name of the	En	Employer identification numb							
	DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL								
Part I	dentification of Disregarded Entities. Complete	e if the organization answered "Yes" on	n Form 990, Part IV, line 33.						
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)		(f)		

(a) Name, address, and EIN (if applicable) of disregarded entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Total income	(e) End-of-year assets	(f) Direct controlling entity
CENTER FOR COMMUNITY HEALTH AND ADVOCACY - 82-4391789, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH					DAYTON CHILDREN'S
45404	NEW MARKETS TAX CREDIT	оніо	-144,751.	9,871,677.	HOSPITAL

Identification of Related Tax-Exempt Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related tax-exempt organizations during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Exempt Code section	(e) Public charity status (if section	(f) Direct controlling entity	Section 5 contr enti	rolled
- 				501(c)(3))		Yes	No
CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON - 31-1356037	_						l
ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA					DAYTON CHILDREN'S		ł
DAYTON, OH 45404	HOME CARE	оніо	501(C)(3)	LINE 10	HOSPITAL	X	L
DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION -							l
31-1045247, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH					DAYTON CHILDREN'S		l
45404	SUPPORT	оніо	501(C)(3)	LINE 12A, I	HOSPITAL	Х	

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see the Instructions for Form 990.

Part III Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a partnership during the tax year.

(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(1	h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	
Name, address, and EIN of related organization	Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign	Direct controlling entity	Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Share of total income	Share of end-of-year assets		ortionate itions?	Code V-UBI amount in box 20 of Schedule K-1 (Form 1065)	Gener mana partn	Percenta ping owners er?	tage ship
		country)		sections 512-514)			Yes	No	K-1 (Form 1065)	Yes	10	
										Ш		

Part IV Identification of Related Organizations Taxable as a Corporation or Trust. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, because it had one or more related organizations treated as a corporation or trust during the tax year.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of related organization	(b) Primary activity	Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Direct controlling entity	(e) Type of entity (C corp, S corp, or trust)	(f) Share of total income	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	(h) Percentage ownership	512(i contr ent	tion b)(13) rolled ity?
PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY LTD - 98-0478183 BUTTERFIELD BANK BLDG 6TH FLOOR			DAYTON CHILDREN'S					res	INO
HAMILTON, BERMUDA HM12, BERMUDA, BERMUDA	SELF-INSURANCE	BERMUDA	HOSPITAL		-242,776.	15,881,885.	100%	Х	
DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS -			DAYTON						
31-1411364, ONE CHILDREN'S PLAZA, DAYTON, OH]		CHILDREN'S						
45404	SPEC PHYS GRO	OH	HOSPITAL	C CORP	-25,025,402.	29,661,926.	100%		X

Page 3

Part V Transactions With Related Organizations. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 34, 35b, or 36.

Note: Complete line 1 if any entity is listed in Parts II, III, or IV of this schedule.						
1	During the tax year, did the organization engage in any of the following transactions with one or more related organizations listed in Parts II-IV?					
а	Receipt of (i) interest, (ii) annuities, (iii) royalties, or (iv) rent from a controlled entity	1a		X		
		1b	Х			
		1c		X		
		1d		X		
b Gift, grant, or capital contribution to related organization(s) c Gift, grant, or capital contribution from related organization(s) d Loans or loan guarantees to or for related organization(s) e Loans or loan guarantees by related organization(s) f Dividends from related organization(s) f Dividends from related organization(s) f Dividends from related organization(s) f Purchase of assets to related organization(s) f Purchase of assets trom related organization(s) f Exchange of assets with related organization(s) f Exchange of assets with related organization(s) f Exchange of assets or related organization(s) f Exchange of facilities, equipment, or other assets to related organization(s) f Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations for related organization(s) f Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) f Performance of services or membership or fundraising solicitations by related organization(s) f Dividends from related organization(s) f Divi				X		
f	Dividends from related organization(s)	1f		X		
g	Sale of assets to related organization(s)	1g		X		
		1h		X		
i	Exchange of assets with related organization(s)	1i		X		
j		_1j_		X		
k	Lease of facilities, equipment, or other assets from related organization(s)	1k		X		
		11		X		
		1m		X		
n	Sharing of facilities, equipment, mailing lists, or other assets with related organization(s)	1n		X		
		10	Х			
р	Reimbursement paid to related organization(s) for expenses	1p	Х			
q	Reimbursement paid by related organization(s) for expenses	1q	Х			
r	Other transfer of cash or property to related organization(s)	1r	Х			
s	Other transfer of cash or property from related organization(s)	1s	Х			
2	If the answer to any of the above is "Yes," see the instructions for information on who must complete this line, including covered relationships and transaction thresholds.					

(a) Name of related organization	(b) Transaction type (a-s)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(1) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS	0	511,368.	CASH
(2) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS	S	48,575,415.	CASH
(3) DAYTON CHILDREN'S SPECIALTY PEDIATRICS	Q	740,623.	CASH
(4) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	В	79,137.	CASH
(5) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	0	83,960.	CASH
(6) CHILDREN'S HOME CARE OF DAYTON	P	14,459,806.	CASH

Part V Continuation of Transactions With Related Organizations (Schedule R (Form 990), Part V, line 2)

(a) Name of other organization	(b) Transaction type (a-r)	(c) Amount involved	(d) Method of determining amount involved
(7) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	0	151,641.	CASH
(8) DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSPITAL FOUNDATION	s	2,377,460.	CASH
(9) PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY	R	3,961,800.	CASH
(10) PEDIATRIC ASSURANCE COMPANY	Q	1,774,253.	CASH
(11)			
(12)			
(14)			
(15)			
(16)			
(17)			
(18)			
(19)			
(20)			
_(21)			
_(22)			
(23)			
(24)			

Part VI Unrelated Organizations Taxable as a Partnership. Complete if the organization answered "Yes" on Form 990, Part IV, line 37.

Provide the following information for each entity taxed as a partnership through which the organization conducted more than five percent of its activities (measured by total assets or gross revenue) that was not a related organization. See instructions regarding exclusion for certain investment partnerships.

(a) Name, address, and EIN of entity	(b) Primary activity	(c) Legal domicile (state or foreign country)	(d) Predominant income (related, unrelated, excluded from tax under sections 512-514)	Are all partners sec 501(c)(3) orgs.?	(g) Share of end-of-year assets	Dispretion allocat	opor- late tions?		General manage partner	(k) Percentage ing ownership
								Oakaatala		

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 With Report of Independent Auditors

Ernst & Young LLP



Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplementary Information

Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

Contents

Report of Independent Auditors	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheets	3
Consolidated Statements of Operations	5
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets	6
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	
Supplementary Information	
Report of Independent Auditors on Supplementary Information	39
Consolidating Balance Sheet	
Consolidating Statement of Operations	
Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Assets	



Ernst & Young LLP 221 East 4th Street Suite 2900 Cincinnati, OH 45202 Tel: +1 513 612 1400 ev.com

Report of Independent Auditors

The Board of Trustees
Dayton Children's Hospital

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries, which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of operations, changes in net assets and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.



Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated balance sheets of Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries at June 30, 2019 and 2018, and the consolidated results of their operations, changes in net assets and their cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

Changes in Accounting Principles

As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, Dayton Children's Hospital and Subsidiaries changed its method for revenue recognition as a result of the adoption of Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606), effective July 1, 2018, and changed its method of consolidated financial statement presentation during the year ended June 30, 2019, as a result of the adoption of ASU 2016-14, Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-For-Profit Entities. Our opinion is not modified with respect to these matters.

September 24, 2019

Ernst + Young LLP

Consolidated Balance Sheets (Dollars in Thousands)

	June 30			
	2019			2018
Assets				
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	23,445	\$	21,865
Patient accounts receivable		64,348		73,289
Inventories		6,498		5,773
Prepaid expenses and other assets		4,171		4,089
Total current assets		98,462		105,016
Investments and assets whose use is limited:				
Board-designated investments		494,976		558,292
Assets whose use is limited:				
Restricted by donor		1,521		6,786
Funds for self-insurance reserves		14,464		12,896
Total board-designated investments and assets				
whose use is limited		510,961		577,974
Pledges receivable, net		3,509		7,106
Total investments and assets whose use is limited		514,470		585,080
Other assets		35,000		36,015
Property and equipment, net		408,257		361,938
Total assets	\$	1,056,189	\$	1,088,049

		June 30			
		2019		2018	
Liabilities and net assets Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses Compensation and benefits	\$	16,504 16,341	\$	17,536 13,684	
Total current liabilities		32,845		31,220	
Long-term insurance reserves		7,141		5,344	
Long-term debt		166,273		166,229	
Pension liabilities		34,375		18,885	
Other liabilities	4	23,757		19,563	
Total liabilities	,	264,391		241,241	
Net assets:					
Without donor restrictions		790,277		840,022	
With donor restrictions		1,521		6,786	
Total net assets	,	791,798		846,808	
Total lightilising and most accepts	-	1.05/ 100	Φ.	1 000 040	
Total liabilities and net assets		1,056,189	\$	1,088,049	

Consolidated Statements of Operations (Dollars in Thousands)

	Year Ended June 30			
		2019		2018
Revenue:				
Net patient service revenue	\$	362,290	\$	354,954
Other revenue		19,109		16,476
Total operating revenue		381,399		371,430
Expenses:				
Salaries and benefits		282,362		257,193
Supplies		52,181		47,580
Purchased services		22,002		21,514
Professional fees		6,313		4,560
State assessment		6,275		5,443
Depreciation		35,912		31,212
Other		43,042		32,857
Total expenses	_	448,087		400,359
Excess of expenses over revenue before				
other income (loss)		(66,688)		(28,929)
Other income (loss):				
Investment income, net		24,079		37,397
Other, net		(415)		(2,791)
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue				
over expenses	\$	(43,024)	\$	5,677

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets (Dollars in Thousands)

		Year Ended June 30		
		2019	2018	
Net assets without donor restrictions			- ur	
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue				
over expenses	\$	(43,024) \$	5,677	
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets		(13,247)	4,532	
Net assets released from restrictions for				
purchase of property and equipment and other		6,526	13,367	
(Decrease) increase in net assets without donor restrictions		(49,745)	23,576	
Net assets with donor restrictions				
Contributions		1,261	3,384	
Net assets released from restrictions	0	(6,526)	(14,098)	
Decrease in net assets with donor restrictions	9	(5,265)	(10,714)	
Total (decrease) increase in net assets		(55,010)	12,862	
Net assets at beginning of year		846,808	833,946	
Net assets at end of year	\$	791,798 \$	846,808	

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Dollars in Thousands)

Operating activities 2019 2018 (Decrease) increase in net assets \$ (55,010) \$ 12,862 Adjustments to reconcile (decrease) increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities: 35,912 31,212 Depreciation 35,912 31,212 Change in unrealized losses (gains) of investments and assets whose use is limited 348 (8,499) Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets 13,247 (4,532) Changes in assets and liabilities: 8,941 (25,512) Pledges receivable, net 3,597 3,365 Inventories and other current assets (807) (569) Other assets 1,015 (3,492) Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 2,990 Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 6,458 Investing activities (82,231) (86,629) Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited 66,665 70,744 Net cash used in investing activities (15,566) (15,885) Financing activities (Year Ended June 30		
Checrease increase in net assets \$ (55,010) \$ 12,862 Adjustments to reconcile (decrease) increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation 35,912 31,212 Change in unrealized losses (gains) of investments and assets whose use is limited 348 (8,499) Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets 13,247 (4,532) Changes in assets and liabilities: Patient accounts receivable 8,941 (25,512) Pledges receivable, net 3,597 3,365 Inventories and other current assets (807) (569) Other assets (807) (569) Other assets 1,015 (3,492) Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 2,990 Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 6,458 Investing activities (82,231) (86,629) Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited (66,665 70,744 Net cash used in investing activities (15,566) (15,885) Financing activities (7,110) Proceeds from long-term debt - (7,110) Proceeds from long-term debt - (19,774 Net cash provided by financing activities 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 18,628			2019	2018
Adjustments to reconcile (decrease) increase in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities: Depreciation Change in unrealized losses (gains) of investments and assets whose use is limited 348 (8,499) Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets Changes in assets and liabilities: Patient accounts receivable Pledges receivable, net Pledges receivable, net Inventories and other current assets (807) Other assets Accounts payable and other current liabilities Other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Pecrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 35,912 31,21 31,212 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,21 31,	Operating activities			
Depreciation 35,912 31,212	(Decrease) increase in net assets	\$	(55,010) \$	12,862
Depreciation	Adjustments to reconcile (decrease) increase in net			
Change in unrealized losses (gains) of investments and assets whose use is limited 348 (8,499) Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets 13,247 (4,532) Changes in assets and liabilities: 8,941 (25,512) Patient accounts receivable Pledges receivable, net Pledges receivable related to new running assets Pledges receivable related to new market tax credit Pledges re	assets to net cash provided by operating activities:			
and assets whose use is limited 348 (8,499) Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets 13,247 (4,532) Changes in assets and liabilities: 3,247 (4,532) Patient accounts receivable 8,941 (25,512) Pledges receivable, net 3,597 3,365 Inventories and other current assets (807) (569) Other assets 1,015 (3,492) Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 2,990 Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 6,458 Investing activities 8 231) (86,629) Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited 66,665 70,744 Net cash used in investing activities (15,566) (15,885) Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit - (7,110) Proceeds from long-term debt - 19,774 Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents	· ·		35,912	31,212
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets 13,247 (4,532) Changes in assets and liabilities: Patient accounts receivable 8,941 (25,512) Pledges receivable, net 3,597 3,365 Inventories and other current assets (807) (569) Other assets 1,015 (3,492) Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 2,990 Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 6,458 Investing activities 46,629 66,665 70,744 Net cash used in investments and assets whose use is limited 66,665 70,744 Net cash used in investing activities (15,566) (15,885) Financing activities - (7,110) Proceeds from long-term debt - 19,774 Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 18,628				
Changes in assets and liabilities: Patient accounts receivable 8,941 (25,512) Pledges receivable, net 3,597 (569) Inventories and other current assets (807) (569) Other assets 1,015 (3,492) Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 (2,990) Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 (6,458) Investing activities 8 Additions to property and equipment (82,231) (86,629) Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited 66,665 (70,744) Net cash used in investing activities (15,566) (15,885) Financing activities - (7,110) Proceeds from long-term debt - 19,774 Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 (3,237) Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 (18,628)				
Patient accounts receivable Pledges receivable, net Pledges receivable, net Roofs Inventories and other current assets Other assets Accounts payable and other current liabilities Accounts payable and other current liabilities Other liabilities Roofs Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Pecrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 Roofs Roof			13,247	(4,532)
Pledges receivable, net Inventories and other current assets Other assets Accounts payable and other current liabilities Other liabilities Other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Oecrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 3,357 3,365 (807) (569) (1,367)				
Inventories and other current assets Other assets 1,015 3,492 Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 Other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year (807) (369) (3,492) (1,367) (1,36			*	3.00
Other assets Accounts payable and other current liabilities 1,625 (1,367) Other liabilities 8,278 2,990 Net cash provided by operating activities 17,146 6,458 Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,015 (3,492) (1,367)			•	
Accounts payable and other current liabilities Other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,625 (1,367)	TO SHAPE TO THE POST OF THE PROPERTY OF THE POST OF TH		1	, ,
Other liabilities Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 2,990 17,146 6,458 (82,231) (86,629) (15,885) (15,885) (15,885) 1,586) 3,237 1,580 3,237				160 10 5
Net cash provided by operating activities Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Together the provided by financing activities 1,580 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,580 1,585	• •		•	,
Investing activities Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year (82,231) (86,629) (15,885) (15,885) (15,885) 1,580 3,237 21,865 18,628				
Additions to property and equipment Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year (82,231) (86,629) (86,629) (15,885) (15,885) (7,110) - (7,110) - 19,774 12,664	Net cash provided by operating activities		17,146	6,458
Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited Net cash used in investing activities (15,885) Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 70,744 (15,885) (15,885) (17,110) 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,744 70,745 70,744 70,744 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,744 70,745 70,744 70,745 70,744 70,710) 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,745 70,745 70,744 70,745	Investing activities			
Net cash used in investing activities (15,885) Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year (15,885) (15,885) (7,110) 19,774 12,664	Additions to property and equipment		(82,231)	(86,629)
Financing activities Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,580 2,237 21,865 18,628	Decrease in investments and assets whose use is limited		66,665	
Note receivable related to new market tax credit Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year - (7,110) - 19,774 - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865	Net cash used in investing activities		(15,566)	(15,885)
Proceeds from long-term debt Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,580 21,865 18,628	Financing activities			
Net cash provided by financing activities - 12,664 Increase in cash and cash equivalents 1,580 3,237 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 18,628	Note receivable related to new market tax credit		_	(7,110)
Increase in cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 1,580 3,237 21,865 18,628	Proceeds from long-term debt		_	19,774
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 21,865 18,628	Net cash provided by financing activities		=	12,664
	Increase in cash and cash equivalents		1,580	3,237
0 22 445 0 21 975	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		21,865	18,628
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$\frac{5}{23,445}\$\$\$\frac{5}{21,865}\$\$	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	23,445 \$	21,865

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (Dollars in Thousands)

Years Ended June 30, 2019 and 2018

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies

Organization

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Dayton Children's Hospital, Dayton Children's Hospital Foundation, Pediatric Assurance Company, Ltd., Dayton Children's Specialty Physicians (DCSP) (formerly Children's Care Group, Inc. (CCG) and Children's Anesthesia Group, Inc. (CAG)), Center for Community Health and Advocacy, Children's Home Care of Dayton, Ohio, and Children's Care House, LLC. These entities (collectively, the Hospital) provide service to patients who reside primarily in the local geographic region.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts, after elimination of all significant intercompany transactions and balances, of the Hospital. The Hospital prepares its consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Accounting Standards Update (ASU) 2014-09, Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) (ASU 2014-09), which was codified as Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 606. ASU 2014-19 outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most of the current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance, and requires expanded disclosures about revenue recognition. The core principle of the revenue model is that an entity recognizes revenue to depict the transfer of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchanges for those goods or services. The Hospital adopted the new standard effective July 1, 2018, using the full retrospective method. The Hospital has performed an analysis of revenue streams and transactions under ASU 2014-09. In particular, for net patient service revenue, the Hospital performed an analysis into the application of the portfolio approach as a practical expedient to group patient contracts with similar characteristics, such that net patient service revenue for a given portfolio would not be materially different than if it were evaluated on a contract-by-contract basis.

The most significant impact of adopting ASU 2014-09 is to the presentation of the consolidated statements of operations, where what was previously classified as the provision for bad debts and presented as a direct reduction to net patient service revenue is treated as a price concession that

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

that reduces the transaction price, which is reported as a direct reduction of net patient service revenue. ASU 2014-09 also required enhanced disclosures related to the disaggregation of net patient service revenue and significant judgments made in measurement and recognition. The adoption of ASU 2014-09 did not have an impact on total operating revenue, excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses, or total net assets.

Effective June 30, 2019, the Hospital adopted FASB ASU 2016-14, *Presentation of Financial Statements of Not-for-Profit Entities (Topic 958)* (ASU 2016-14). ASU 2016-14 changes certain financial statement requirements for not-for-profit entities in an effort to make the information more meaningful to users and reduce reporting complexity. The Hospital adopted ASU 2016-14 in its consolidated financial statements, applying it retrospectively to all periods presented. The impact of adoption changes the classification of net assets on the consolidated balance sheets and the consolidated statements of changes in net assets from three classes to two classes of net assets. The Hospital also added additional disclosure for the liquidity and availability of financial assets at the consolidated balance sheet date to meet cash needs for general expenditures within one year and disaggregated functional expense classifications by their natural expense classification. The impact of adoption of ASU 2016-14 had no impact to total operating revenue, excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses, or total net assets.

In June 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-08, Clarifying the Scope and Accounting Guidance for Contributions Received and Contributions Made (ASU 2018-08). ASU 2018-08 will assist entities in determining whether grants and similar revenue sources should be recorded as a contribution (nonreciprocal) transaction or as an exchange (reciprocal) transaction. ASU 2018-08 also provides expanded guidance on determining when a contribution is conditional. ASU 2018-08 is effective for annual periods beginning after June 15, 2018. The Hospital adopted ASU 2018-08, which had no material impact to the consolidated financial statements.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)* (ASU 2016-02). The guidance in ASU 2016-02 supersedes the lease recognition requirements in ASC Topic 840, *Leases*. ASU 2016-02 requires an entity to recognize assets and liabilities arising from a lease for both financing and operating leases, along with additional qualitative and quantitative disclosures. ASU 2016-02 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2018, with early adoption permitted. The Hospital is currently evaluating the effect ASU 2016-02 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, *Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820)* (ASU 2018-13). ASU 2018-13 improves the disclosure requirements on fair value measurements and is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2019. Early adoption is permitted. The Hospital is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2018-13 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-14, Compensation – Retirement Benefits – Defined Benefit Plans – General (Subtopic 715-20) (ASU 2018-14). ASU 2018-14 clarifies specific requirements and adds disclosure requirements considered relevant to financial statement users of organizations that sponsor defined benefit pension plans. ASU 2018-14 is effective for fiscal years ending after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The Hospital is currently evaluating the impact ASU 2018-14 will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Fair Value Measurements

The Hospital follows the provisions of FASB Accounting Standard Codification (ASC) 820, Fair Value Measurements, which defines fair value as the price that would be reached to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date and establishes a framework for measuring fair value. ASC 820 defines a three-level hierarchy for fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date.

ASC 820 emphasizes that fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. Therefore, a fair value measurement should be determined based on the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability. As a basis for considering market participant assumption in fair value measurements, and as noted above, ASC 820 defines a three-level fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between market participant assumptions based on market data obtained from sources independent of the reporting entity and the reporting entity's own assumptions about market participants.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The three levels are defined as follows:

- Level 1 Inputs utilize quoted market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Hospital has the ability to access.
- Level 2 Inputs may include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, as well as inputs that are observable for the asset and liability (other than quoted prices), such as interest rates, foreign exchange rates and yield curves that are observable at commonly quoted intervals.
- Level 3 Inputs are unobservable inputs for the asset or liability, which is typically based on an entity's own assumptions, as there is little, if any, related market activity.

In instances where the determination of the fair value measurement is based on inputs from different levels of the fair value hierarchy, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the entire fair value measurement falls is based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. The Hospital's assessment of the significance of a particular input to the fair value measurement in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the asset or liability. In order to meet requirements of ASC 820, the Hospital utilizes three basic valuation approaches to determine the fair value of its assets and liabilities required to be recorded at fair value. The first approach is the cost approach. The cost approach is generally the value a market participant would expect to replace the respective asset or liability. The second approach is the market approach. The market approach looks at what a market participant would consider an exact or similar asset or liability to that of the Hospital, including those traded on exchanges, to be valued at. The third approach is the income approach. The income approach uses estimation techniques to determine the estimated future cash flows of the Hospital's respective asset or liability expected by a market participant and discounts those cash flows back to present value (more typically referred to as a discounted cash flow approach).

Any changes to the valuation methodology are reviewed by management to confirm the changes are justified. The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Hospital believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies, or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the reporting date.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses. Actual results could vary from those estimates.

Reclassifications

Certain balances in the 2018 consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statement of operations, consolidated statement of changes in net assets, and footnote disclosures have been reclassified to conform to current year presentation. The effect of such reclassifications did not change total operating revenue, total net assets, or excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Hospital considers highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents.

Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited

Assets whose use is limited primarily represent funds and pledges restricted by donors for charitable purposes and trustee-held funds for the retirement of professional liability obligations. Investments and assets whose use is limited consist of cash and cash equivalents, marketable debt securities (consisting primarily of U.S. government, mortgage backed and corporate debt securities), mutual funds, and alternative investments.

The Hospital has designated its investment portfolio as trading. Investment income or loss (including realized gains and losses on investments, changes in market value of investments, interest, and dividends) is included in excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses on the consolidated statements of operations unless the income or loss is restricted by donor or by law. Board-designated investments are for future capital projects or operations of the Hospital.

Investments in cash and cash equivalents, marketable debt securities, and mutual funds have been measured at fair value in the consolidated balance sheets. The Hospital accounts for alternative investments using the equity method of accounting based on net asset value (NAV) provided by

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

the respective fund's administrator. The carrying values of the Hospital's alternative investments, including limited partnerships, hedge funds, and private equity funds, are based on valuations provided by the administrators of the financial instruments. The underlying investments in these financial instruments may include marketable debt and equity securities, commodities, foreign currencies, derivatives and private equity investments.

Values of alternative investments may be based on historical cost, appraisals, or other estimates that require varying degrees of judgment. The investments may indirectly expose the Hospital to securities lending, short sales of securities, and trading in futures and forwards contracts, options, swap contracts, and other derivative products. While these financial instruments may contain varying degrees of risk, the Hospital's risk with respect to such transactions is limited to its capital balance in each alternative investment. The financial statements of alternative investments are audited annually by independent auditors, however, nearly all have fiscal year ends that are different than the Hospital. Hospital management believes the carrying amount of these financial instruments, \$159,189 and \$164,383 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, is reasonable based on the NAV of the respective funds. Management has utilized the best available information for reporting alternative investment values, which in some instances are valuations as of an interim date. Because these investments are not readily marketable, their estimated value is subject to uncertainty and, therefore, may differ from the value that would have been used had a ready market for such investments existed. Such differences could be material.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The mix of patient accounts receivable from patients and third-party payors as of June 30 was as follows:

	2019	2018
Medicaid and Medicaid-related plans	40%	32%
Anthem	16	21
Commercial and other	28	34
Self-pay	16	13
	100%	100%
	1	

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Inventories

Inventories, which consistent primarily of medical supplies and pharmaceuticals, are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value. The Hospital values its inventories using the first-in, first-out method.

Pledges Receivable

The Hospital receives certain unconditional promises to pay, which are recorded on a discounted basis in the form of pledges receivable. The Hospital establishes an allowance for the valuation of the pledges to be collected in future years, as well as an allowance for doubtful pledges for those pledges that the Hospital estimates to be uncollectible. Collections of pledges receivables are expected to be made over the following time frame as of June 30:

	2019	2018		
Gross pledges due:				
In less than one year	\$ 1,306 \$	2,202		
In one to five years	2,121	4,937		
In more than five years	91	2		
Total gross pledges receivable	3,518	7,141		
Less present value discount and allowance				
for doubtful pledges	9	35		
Total pledges receivable, net	\$ 3,509 \$	7,106		

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at historical cost or, if donated or impaired, at fair market value at the date of receipt or determination. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful life of each class of depreciable asset which range from 2 to 40 years, and is computed using the straightline method.

Costs incurred in the development and installation of internal-use software are expensed if they are incurred in the preliminary project stage or post-implementation stage, while certain costs are capitalized if incurred during the application development stage. Internal-use software is amortized

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

over its expected useful life, generally between 5 and 7 years, with amortization beginning when the project is completed and the software is placed in service.

The cost and related accumulated depreciation of property and equipment that is sold or retired are removed from the respective accounts, and the resulting gain or loss is recorded in other revenue in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Hospital continually evaluates whether circumstances have occurred that would indicate the remaining useful life of long-lived assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of such assets may not be recoverable. When factors indicate that such assets should be evaluated for possible impairment, the Hospital uses an estimate of the undiscounted cash flows over the remaining life of the assets in measuring whether the asset is recoverable. There were no impairment losses recorded for the years ended June 30, 2019 or 2018.

Net Assets

Net assets without donor restrictions are those assets whose use has not been restricted by donors or for which restrictions have been met. Net assets with donor restrictions are those whose use by the Hospital has been limited by donors to a specific time period or purpose. Unconditional promises to receive cash and other assets are reported at fair value at the date the promise is received. Contributions are reported as net assets with donor restrictions if they are received with donor imposed stipulations that limit the use of the donated assets. When a donor restriction expires, that is, when a stipulation time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished, net assets with donor restrictions are released from restriction.

Net assets with donor restrictions are available for the following purposes as of June 30:

	1	2019	2018
Purchase of equipment and other capital	\$	-	\$ 2,108
Health care services and research		1,521	4,678
	\$	1,521	\$ 6,786

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Net Patient Service Revenue

The Hospital provides health care services through inpatient, outpatient, and ambulatory care facilities. Net patient service revenue generally relates to contracts with patients in which the performance obligations are to provide health care services to the patients. Net patient service revenue is reported at the estimated consideration that the Hospital expects to be entitled to receive from patients and third-party payors for providing patient care. These amounts are due from patients, third-party payors, and others and includes variable consideration for retroactive revenue adjustments due to settlements of reviews and audits.

Net patient service revenue is recognized as the obligations to provide health care services are satisfied. The performance obligations for inpatient services are generally satisfied over time, and related net patient service revenue is recognized based on actual charges incurred in relation to total expected charges. The Hospital believes that this method provides a reasonable depiction of the transfer of services over the term of the performance obligation based on the inputs needed to satisfy the obligation. The Hospital measures the performance obligation from admission into the Hospital to the point when it is no longer required to provide services to that patient, which is generally at the time of discharge. These services are considered to be a single performance obligation.

The performance obligations for outpatient services are generally satisfied at a point in time, generally less than one day. Net patient service revenue for outpatient services is recognized when goods or services are provided, and the Hospital does not believe it is required to provide additional goods or services.

Because all of its performance obligations relate to contracts with a duration of less than one year, the Company has elected to apply the optional exemption provided in ASC 606-10-50-14(a) and, therefore, is not required to disclose the aggregate amount of the transaction price allocated to performance obligations that are unsatisfied or partially satisfied at the consolidated balance sheet date. The unsatisfied or partially unsatisfied performance obligations referred to above are primarily related to inpatient acute care services at the consolidated balance sheet date. The performance obligations for these contracts are generally completed when the patients are discharged, which generally occurs within days or weeks of the consolidated balance sheet date.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

The Hospital has elected to use the portfolio approach practical expedient in ASC 606 for contracts related to net patient service revenue. The Hospital accounts for the contracts within each portfolio as a collective group, rather than recognizing net patient service revenue on an individual contract basis, based on the payment pattern expected in each portfolio category and the similar nature and characteristics of the patients within each portfolio. The portfolios consist of major payor classes for inpatient net patient service revenue and outpatient net patient service revenue. Based on the historical collection trends and other analysis, the Hospital believes that net patient service revenue recognized by utilizing the portfolio approach approximates the net patient service revenue that would have been recognized if an individual contract approach were used.

The contractual relationships with patients, in most cases, also involve a third-party payor, Medicaid, managed care health plans and commercial insurance companies, including plans offered through the health insurance exchanges and the transaction prices for the services provided are dependent upon the terms provided by Medicaid or negotiated with (managed care health plans and commercial insurance companies) the third-party payors. The payment arrangements with third-party payors for the services the Hospital provides to the related patients typically specify payments at amounts less than the Hospital's standard charges. Services provided to patients having Medicaid coverage are generally paid at prospectively determined rates per discharge, per identified service or per covered member. Agreements with commercial insurance carriers, managed care and preferred provider organizations generally provide for payments based upon predetermined rates per diagnosis, per diem rates or discounted fee-for-service rates.

The Hospital determines the transaction price based on standard charges for services provided, reduced by explicit price concessions provided by third-party payors, discounts provided to uninsured and underinsured patients in accordance with the Hospital's policy, and/or implicit price concessions provided to uninsured and underinsured patients. Explicit price concessions are based upon the payment terms specified in the contractual agreements with third-party payors. Net patient service revenue relates to uninsured patients and uninsured copayment and deductible amounts for patients who have health care coverage may have explicit price concessions applied (uninsured discounts and contractual discounts). Implicit price concessions are recorded on the estimated consideration the Hospital expects to receive from patients based primarily on historical collection experience.

Generally, patients who are covered by third-party payors are responsible for patient responsibility balances, including deductibles and coinsurance, which vary in amount. The Hospital estimates the transaction price for patients with deductibles and coinsurance based on historical experience

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

and current market conditions. The initial estimate of the transaction price is determined by reducing the standard charge by any explicit price concessions, discounts, and/or implicit price concessions. Subsequent changes to the estimate of the transaction price are generally recorded as adjustments to net patient service revenue in the period of change.

Management has continued to adjust the allowance model based on contracted rates and hindsight analyses to better estimate price concessions. In the current year there were no significant changes to the judgments utilized to determine transaction price in prior periods. These adjustments did not result in a material change in net patient service revenue during the year ended June 30, 2019. Adjustments arising from a change in the transaction price were not significant for the year ended June 30, 2018.

In rare instances, the Hospital receives payment in advance of the services provided and considers these amounts to represent contract liabilities. Contract liabilities at June 30, 2019 and 2018 were not significant to the Hospital.

Other Revenue

Other revenue is recognized at an amount that reflects the consideration to which the Hospital expects to be entitled in exchange for providing goods and services in accordance with ASC 606. The amounts recognized reflect consideration due from customers, third-party payors, and others.

The composition of other revenue by source for the years ended June 30 is as follows:

	 2019	2018
Contributions without donor restriction	\$ 4,938	\$ 4,657
Grants and research studies	3,725	864
Retail sales	4,447	3,741
Rental agreements and other services	1,617	1,031
Premiums earned	1,688	1,365
Other	2,694	4,818
	\$ 19,109	\$ 16,476

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Charity Care

In support of its mission, the Hospital provides care to uninsured and underinsured patients. The Hospital provides charity care to patients who lack financial resources and are deemed to be medically indigent. Under its financial assistance policy, the Hospital provides medically necessary care to uninsured patients with inadequate financial resources at charitable discounts equivalent to the amounts generally billed, and it provides eligibility for full charity for emergent encounters for uninsured patients who earn less than 100% of the federal poverty level and who meet application criteria. Patients whose liability is deemed catastrophic relative to their annual household income are also eligible for reduced charges. Since the Hospital does not pursue collection of these amounts, the discounted amounts are not reported as net patient service revenue. The Hospital uses presumptive eligibility screening procedures for free care and recognizes net patient service revenue on services provided to self-pay patients at the discounted rate at the time services are rendered. The cost to the Hospital to provide charity care was determined through the application of the ratio of patient cost to charges consistent with Schedule H of Form 990 filed with the Internal Revenue Service (IRS).

To quantify the total impact of the trends related to uninsured accounts, it is beneficial to view total uncompensated care, which is comprised of charity car and uninsured discounts. A summary of the estimated cost of total uncompensated care for the years ended June 30, follows:

	2019	2018		
Total uncompensated care	\$ 2,316 \$	1,243		
By cost-to-charge ratio	49.6%	49.7%		
Estimated cost of total uncompensated care	\$ 1,149 \$	618		

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

1. Organization and Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Excess of (Expenses over Revenue) Revenue Over Expenses

The consolidated statements of operations and consolidated statements of changes in net assets include the excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses, which represents the performance indicator. Changes in net assets without donor restrictions for contributions of long-lived assets, donations, or net assets released from restriction, for this purpose, as well as changes in pension plan obligation and plan assets for the Hospital's defined benefit plan, are excluded from the excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses.

Tax-Exempt Status

All subsidiaries of the Hospital, except DCSP and selected joint venture entities, are exempt from federal income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The wholly owned for-profit subsidiary, DCSP, had no taxable income in 2019 or 2018. The provision for income taxes for the joint venture entities is not significant to the Hospital. The Hospital completed an analysis of its uncertain tax positions in accordance with applicable accounting guidance, and determined that no amounts were required to be recognized in the consolidated financial statements at June 30, 2019 or 2018.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the Act) was enacted on December 22, 2017. The primary impact in 2018 on the Hospital was the Act reduced the U.S. federal corporate tax rate from 35% to 21% which required a remeasurement of the Hospital's deferred taxes. For tax-exempt entities, effective beginning in the 2018 tax year, the Act also requires organizations to categorize certain fringe benefit expenses as a source of unrelated business income, pay an excise tax on remuneration above certain thresholds that is paid to executives by the organization, and report income or loss from unrelated business activities on an activity-by-activity basis, among other provisions. At June 30, 2018, the Hospital has made a reasonable estimate of the tax effects of the enactment of the Act and remeasured its deferred tax balances, which did not have a material impact on the Hospital as all deferred tax balances are offset by a full valuation allowance. The Hospital did not record any material changes to its June 30, 2018, estimates in 2019. Additionally, the Hospital did not record any material amounts during the year ended June 30, 2019, related to the new requirements under the Act.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

2. Net Patient Service Revenue

Net patient service revenue from third-party payors and others (including uninsured patients) for the years ended June 30, are summarized in the following table:

	2019				2018			
Medicaid and Medicaid-related plans	\$	137,792	38%	\$	101,159	28%		
Anthem		104,568	29		118,809	33		
Self-pay		11,631	3		9,543	3		
Commercial and other		108,299	30		125,443	35		
Net patient service revenue	\$	362,290		\$	354,954			

The Hospital's practice is to assign a patient to the primary payor and not reflect other uninsured balances (for example, co-pays and deductibles) as self-pay. Therefore, the payors listed above contain patient responsibility components, such as co-pays and deductibles.

The Hospital serves Medicaid patients and is subject to reimbursement under various programs. Under the Medicaid Hospital Assessment Fee (HAF) program the Office of Medicaid Policy and Planning (OMPP) collects a fee from eligible hospitals. The fee is used in part to increase reimbursement to eligible hospitals for services provided in both Medicaid fee-for-service and managed care programs, and as the state share of the Medicaid Disproportionate Share Hospital (DSH) payments. Separately, the upper payment limit (UPL) reimbursement program, now known as the Physician Faculty Access to Care (PFAC) program, was established to pay qualifying providers the difference between what Medicare would have paid and what Medicaid actually paid.

The state DSH program is dependent on regulatory approval by agencies of the federal and state governments and is determined by the level, extent and cost of uncompensated care (as defined) and various other factors.

The Emergency Medical Treatment and Labor Act (EMTALA) requires any hospital participating in the Medicare program to conduct an appropriate medical screening examination of every person who presents to the hospital's emergency room for treatment and, if the individual is suffering from an emergency medical condition, to either stabilize the condition or make an appropriate transfer of the individual to a facility able to handle the condition. The obligation to screen and stabilize emergency medical conditions exists regardless of an individual's ability to pay for treatment. Federal and state laws and regulations require, and the Hospital's commitment to

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

2. Net Patient Service Revenue (continued)

providing quality patient care encourages, the Hospital to provide services to patients who are financially unable to pay for the health care services they receive. The federal poverty level is established by the federal government and is based on income and family size. Because the Hospital does not pursue collection of amounts determined to qualify as charity care, they are not reported in net patient service revenue. The Hospital provides discounts to uninsured patients who do not qualify for Medicaid or charity care. In implementing the uninsured discount policy, the Hospital may first attempt to provide assistance to uninsured patients to help determine whether they may qualify for Medicaid, other federal or state assistance, or charity care. If an uninsured patient does not qualify for these programs, the uninsured discount is applied.

Laws and regulations governing the Medicaid program are complex and subject to interpretation. The Hospital believes it is in compliance with applicable laws and regulations governing Medicaid, and other governmental programs, as well as contracts that it has with commercial payors and that adequate provisions have been recorded for any adjustments that may result from final settlements. The Hospital is not aware of any pending or threatened investigations involving allegations of potential wrongdoing.

Settlements with third-party payors for retroactive adjustments due to reviews and audits are considered variable consideration and are included in the determination of the estimated transaction price for providing patient care in the period the related services are provided. These settlements are estimated based on the agreement with the payor and correspondence, which includes an assessment to ensure it is probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognition will not occur when the uncertainty associated with the retroactive adjustments is subsequently resolved. The adjustments to estimated Medicaid reimbursement amounts and DSH funds during the respective year resulted in net decreases to net patient service revenue of \$8,525 and \$258 in fiscal 2019 and 2018, respectively.

The Hospital also has included \$17,616 and \$13,631 for the Hospital Care Assurance Program (HCAP); \$3,261 and \$3,015 for Graduate Medical Education (GME); and \$2,313 and \$2,788 for the Ohio Department of Medicaid Managed Care Plan (MCP), in net patient service revenue in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited

The following tables present the board-designated investments and assets whose use is limited as of June 30 by ASC 820 valuation hierarchy defined in Note 1:

		2019	
	Level 1	Level 2	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 406	\$ _	\$ 406
Money market funds	4,410	==0	4,410
Equity mutual funds	238,684	()	238,684
Bond mutual funds	32,492	(2) ()	32,492
Corporate bonds		50,719	50,719
U.S. government securities	_	10,349	10,349
Mortgage-backed securities	=	14,712	14,712
Total board-designated investments and			
assets whose use is limited at fair value	\$ 275,992	\$ 75,780	351,772
Investments accounted for under the equity method:			
Hedge funds			80,369
Private equity funds			43,559
Limited partnerships			35,261
Total board-designated investments and assets		30	
whose use is limited			\$ 510,961

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited (continued)

	2018					
	_	Level 1		Level 2		Total
Cook and each assistate	\$	2,357	ф		ď	2 257
Cash and cash equivalents	Þ	,	\$	_	\$	2,357
Money market funds		11,123		300		11,123
Equity mutual funds		261,983				261,983
Bond mutual funds		55,329		270		55,329
Corporate bonds		-		54,724		54,724
U.S. government securities		(==)		11,834		11,834
Mortgage-backed securities				16,241		16,241
Total board-designated investments and assets	0.					
whose use is limited at fair value	\$	330,792	\$	82,799		413,591
Investments accounted for under the equity method:						
Hedge funds						90,520
Private equity funds						41,417
Limited partnerships						32,446
Total board-designated investments and assets						
whose use is limited					\$	577,974

The Hospital's cash and cash equivalents, money market funds, and mutual funds are generally classified within Level 1 or Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy because they are valued using quoted market prices, broker or dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency. The types of financial instruments based on quoted market prices in active markets include money market funds and certain cash equivalents. Such instruments are generally classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy.

The types of financial instruments valued based on broker or dealer quotations or alternative pricing sources with reasonable levels of price transparency include corporate bonds and other marketable debt securities. Such financial instruments are generally classified within Level 2 of the fair market value hierarchy. Primarily all of the Hospital's marketable debt securities are actively traded and the recorded fair value reflects current market conditions. However, due to the inherent volatility in the investment market there is at least a possibility that recorded investment values may change by a material amount in the near term.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

3. Fair Value Measurements, Board-Designated Investments and Assets Whose Use is Limited (continued)

Following is the summary of the inputs and valuation techniques as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, used for valuing Level 2 securities in the portfolio:

Securities	Input	Valuation Technique
Corporate bonds	Broker/Dealer	Market
U.S. government securities	Broker/Dealer	Market
Mortgage-backed securities	Broker/Dealer	Market

The methods described above may produce a fair value that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Hospital believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different estimate of fair value at the consolidated balance sheet date.

At June 30, 2019 and 2018, the Hospital has committed capital of \$23,374 and \$17,758, respectively, yet to be called to private equity funds. Private equity funds are generally closed-end funds and have significant redemption restrictions that prohibit redemptions during the fund's life which are expected to range from 15 to 18 years. The Hospital has the ability to redeem its investments in hedge funds and limited partnerships at NAV on a quarterly basis.

Total investment income without donor restriction from cash and equivalents, investments and assets whose use is limited for years ended June 30 is comprised of the following:

	2019	2018
Interest and dividend income Net realized gains	\$ 11,284 \$ 13,143	12,027 16,871
Change in unrealized (losses) gains	 (348)	8,499
	\$ 24,079 \$	37,397

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

4. Property and Equipment

The following is a summary of property and equipment as of June 30:

		2019	2018
Land and improvements	\$	31,300	\$ 30,360
Building and improvements		376,241	328,977
Equipment		137,671	110,896
		545,212	470,233
Less accumulated depreciation		163,533	126,519
	Ų,	381,679	343,714
Construction in progress		26,578	18,224
	\$	408,257	\$ 361,938

The Hospital had computer software costs of \$10,606 and \$8,858 recorded at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The Hospital recognized amortization expense related to computer software costs of \$5,182 and \$3,198 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which is included in depreciation in the consolidated statements of operations.

As of June 30, 2019, the Hospital is contractually obligated for construction projects totaling approximately \$7,975 at current construction cost or vendor levels. It is expected that the full balance of these costs will be incurred throughout the year-ending June 30, 2020. The Hospital will finance these construction projects through investments.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

5. Long-term Debt

The following is a summary of long-term debt as of June 30:

		2019	2018
Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds:	-		-
Series 2014 bonds	\$	109,808	\$ 109,808
Series 2015 bonds		12,675	12,675
Series 2016 bonds		30,000	30,000
New Market Tax Credit Loans Payable:			
Children's Care House		3,920	3,920
Center for Community Health & Advocacy		10,415	10,415
		166,818	166,818
Less unamortized bond issuance costs		545	589
Total long-term debt	\$	166,273	\$ 166,229

The Hospital is the lessee of certain facilities, consisting generally of a new patient tower and related equipment, the costs of which are being financed by certain Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds that were issued by the County of Montgomery, Ohio (the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds). Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds are secured by a pledge of the gross receipts, including the accounts receivable and assignable general intangibles, of Dayton Children's Hospital and Dayton Children's Hospital Foundation (collectively, the DCH Obligated Group), as the obligated issuers under a Master Trust Indenture dated as of August 1, 2014, between the DCH Obligated Group and U.S. Bank National Association, as master trustee (the Master Trust Indenture). Under the terms of the Master Trust Indenture, the members of the DCH Obligated Group are jointly and severally liable for the payment of the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds.

In connection with the purchase of the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds by JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. (the Bond Purchaser), the Hospital entered into a Bond Purchase Agreement with the Bond Purchaser pursuant to which the Bond Purchaser agreed to purchase the entire principal amount of the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds by making advances of principal to the Hospital from time to time at the request of the Hospital. The Bond Purchase Agreement expires on September 1, 2023 as it pertains to the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

5. Long-term Debt (continued)

The Series 2014 and 2015 Bonds will mature on August 1, 2044. The Series 2016 Bonds will mature on September 1, 2036. Payments of interest only are due on the Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds on each January 1, April 1, July 1, and October 1 (each, an Interest Payment Date) and payment of the outstanding principal amount is due in full on the maturity date of the bonds. The outstanding principal amount of the Series 2014 and 2015 Bonds bears interest at a floating rate, adjusted monthly, equal to the sum of (a) 67.0% of the one-month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR), plus (b) a spread of 0.74% (2.35% at June 30, 2019). The outstanding principal amount of the Series 2016 Bonds bears interest at a floating rate, adjusted monthly, equal to the sum of (a) 70% of the one-month LIBOR, plus (b) a spread of 0.65% (2.33% at June 30, 2019). The interest rate and mode are set for an initial period through September 1, 2023 at which time the bonds are subject to mandatory tender by the Bond Purchaser.

The Series 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds are subject to optional redemption by the Hospital, in whole or in part, on any Interest Payment Date at a redemption price equal to the principal amount of the 2014, 2015, and 2016 Bonds to be redeemed plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date. Interest paid for these bonds for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, was \$3,467 and \$2,589, respectively.

The Master Trust Indenture and related Covenants Agreement between the DCH Obligated Group and the Bond Purchaser, included certain financial covenants, which include among other things, minimum requirements for leverage ratio, cash, and revenue available for debt service. At June 30, 2019, the Hospital was in compliance with its financial covenants under these documents.

In November 2013, the Hospital entered into a financing arrangement, within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Service's New Market Tax Program, to fund a capital project. The loan payable is to a group of qualified community development entities, through an investment fund, bearing interest at 1% annually, and totaled \$3,920 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018. Principal payments are scheduled to begin in fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

In April 2018, the Hospital entered into a financing arrangement, within the guidelines of the Internal Revenue Service's New Market Tax Program, to fund a capital project. The Hospital funded a note receivable of \$7,110 to effectively avail itself to the community development entities through the issuance of the loan payable. The loan payable is to a group of qualified community development entities, through an investment fund, bearing interest at 1% annually, and totaled \$10,415 as of June 30, 2019. Principal payments are scheduled to begin in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2025.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

6. Leases

The Hospital enters into a variety of different operating leases during the normal course of business. Future minimum payments of the Hospital's non-cancelable operating leases as of June 30, 2019, are as follows:

2020	\$ 3,864
2021	2,927
2022	1,937
2023	790
2024	534
2025 and later	 3,115
Total minimum lease payments	\$ 13,167

Rent expense was \$6,185 and \$5,263 for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018 and was included in other expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

7. Retirement Plans

The Hospital sponsors certain retirement plans as defined in the following paragraphs for the benefit of selected employees. Certain of these plans require the Hospital to record long-term assets and liabilities for the future benefit of these employees.

Dayton Children's Hospital 401(k) Plan

The Hospital sponsors a 401(k) plan that covers substantially all employees. The Hospital's contributions to the 401(k) plan are based on each participant's salary together with certain voluntary contributions made by participants. Expense for the years ended June 30, 2019 and 2018, related to the 401(k) plan was \$9,621 and \$9,186, respectively, and is recorded in salaries and benefits in the consolidated statements of operations.

Eligible Deferred Compensation Plans

The Hospital maintains eligible deferred compensation plans to enable eligible employees to enhance their retirement security by permitting them to enter into agreements with the Hospital to defer a portion of their compensation and receive benefits generally at retirement, death, or in the event of financial hardship due to unforeseeable emergencies. The Hospital recorded a long-term

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

asset included in other assets and a corresponding liability included in other liabilities of \$21,725 and \$19,563 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, related to these plans. The deferred compensation plans' assets are comprised of marketable debt and equity securities, which are measured as Level 1 under the fair value hierarchy.

Defined Benefit Plan

The Hospital has a defined benefit pension plan (the Plan) which covers the majority of all employees hired prior to 2011. Participants' benefits are calculated based upon a percentage of each participant's eligible earnings. The Hospital's funding policy is to contribute amounts to the Plan sufficient to meet the minimum funding requirements set forth in the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

Included in net assets without donor restrictions are the following amounts that have not yet been recognized in net periodic pension expense as of June 30:

-	2019		2018
\$	37,035	\$	27,550
-	(2,796)		(5,668)
\$	34,239	\$	21,882
	\$ \$	\$ 37,035 (2,796)	\$ 37,035 \$ (2,796)

The following amounts related to plan activity have been recognized as (decreases) increases in net assets without donor restrictions for the years ended June 30:

	2019	2018
Amortization of net prior service credit	\$ (1,282) \$	(1,283)
Prior service cost	(1,590)	
Net actuarial (loss) gain	(11,629)	529
Amortization of net actuarial loss	2,144	5,217
	\$ (12,357) \$	4,463

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Net actuarial loss is amortized as a component of net periodic pension expense only if the losses exceed 10% of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or the fair value of the plan assets.

The actuarial loss and prior service credit expected to be recognized during the year ended June 30, 2020, are \$3,118 and \$1,120, respectively.

The following chart summarizes the benefit obligation, plan assets, and funded status associated with the Plan as of June 30:

		2019	2018
Projected benefit obligation			
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$	(94,555) \$	(97,447)
Service cost		(3,920)	(4,329)
Interest cost		(4,116)	(4,011)
Plan amendments		(1,590)	-
Actuarial (loss) gain		(11,490)	1,404
Benefits paid	_	8,482	9,828
Benefit obligation at end of year		(107,189)	(94,555)
Fair value of plan assets			
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year		80,964	84,068
Actual gain on plan assets		4,869	4,724
Employer contributions		2,000	2,000
Benefits paid		(8,482)	(9,828)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year		79,351	80,964
Funded status of the plan	\$	(27,838) \$	(13,591)

The accumulated benefit obligation was \$98,565 and \$86,665 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Net periodic pension expense includes the following components for the years ended June 30:

	 2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 3,920 \$	4,329
Interest cost	4,116	4,011
Expected return on plan assets	(5,009)	(5,598)
Amortization of prior service cost	(1,282)	(1,283)
Amortization of net actuarial loss	2,144	2,520
Settlement loss	 = 0	2,696
Total net periodic pension expense	\$ 3,889 \$	6,675

Cash settlements made during 2018 were greater than the sum of the service cost (excluding administrative expenses) and the interest cost of net periodic pension expense for the Plan for the year ended June 30, 2018, therefore a settlement loss of \$2,696 was recognized in 2018.

The service cost component of net periodic pension expense is recorded in salaries and wages on the consolidated statements of operations. All other components of net periodic pension expense are recorded in other, net in the consolidated statements of operations.

Actuarial assumptions at June 30 were as follows:

	2019	2018
Weighted-average assumptions used to determine		
benefit obligations at year end:		
Discount rate	3.88%	4.44%
Rate of compensation increases:		
39 years old and younger	4.50	4.50
40 to 49 years old	3.25	3.25
50 years old and older	2.50	2.50

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic pension expense:

Discount rate	4.44%	4.18%
Rate of compensation increase:		
39 years old and younger	4.50	4.50
40 to 49 years old	3.25	3.25
50 years old and older	2.50	2.50
Expected long-term return on plan assets	6.53	6.85

In selecting the expected return on plan assets, the Hospital considered historical returns, as well as adherence to future asset allocations set forth in the Plan's investment policies. This basis is consistent with the prior year.

The Plan's assets are invested in a portfolio designed to preserve principal and obtain competitive investment returns with long-term growth, consistent with actuarial assumptions, while minimizing unnecessary investment risk. Diversification is achieved by allocating assets to various classes and investment styles.

The target allocation range of the Plan's assets as set forth in the Plan's investment policies, as well as the actual allocation of plan assets as of June 30, are as follows:

Targeted Allocation	Percentage of Plan Asset	
Range	2019	2018
50%-70%	54%	53%
30%-50%	46	47
	100%	100%
	Allocation Range	Allocation Range Percentage of 2019 50%-70% 54% 30%-50% 46

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

The following tables present the Plan's assets carried at fair value under the fair value hierarchy at June 30:

ne 50.				2019		
		Level 1		Level 2		Total
Equity mutual funds	\$	36,993	\$	_	\$	36,993
Bond mutual funds		5,259		200		5,259
Money market funds		64				64
Total plan assets at fair value	\$	42,316	\$	=	4	42,316
Plan assets measured at NAV: Common collective trusts	-					30,994
Hedge fund						6,041
Total plan assets					\$	79,351
			т	20 2010		
	:	T	Ju	ne 30, 2018		/D=4-1
		Level 1		Level 2		Total
	-					10001
Equity mutual funds	\$		\$	-	\$	37,137
Equity mutual funds Bond mutual funds	-		\$	=======================================	\$	
• •	-	37,137	\$	=======================================	\$	37,137
Bond mutual funds	-	37,137 6,019	\$	= = =	\$	37,137 6,019
Bond mutual funds Money market funds	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741		-	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741
Bond mutual funds Money market funds Total plan assets at fair value	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741		-	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741
Bond mutual funds Money market funds Total plan assets at fair value Plan assets measured at NAV:	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741		=======================================	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741 46,897
Bond mutual funds Money market funds Total plan assets at fair value Plan assets measured at NAV: Common collective trusts	\$	37,137 6,019 3,741			\$	37,137 6,019 3,741 46,897 28,051

Fair value methodologies for money market funds and mutual funds included in Level 1 are consistent with the inputs described in Note 3. There are no financial instruments classified in Level 2 and Level 3 as of June 30, 2019 and 2018.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

7. Retirement Plans (continued)

The Hospital's hedge fund and common collective trusts are not readily marketable, and management has determined that the NAV is an appropriate estimate of the fair value of these investments at June 30, 2019 and 2018. The hedge fund and common collective trusts are accounted for at fair value by the fund administrator. The Hospital has the ability to redeem its investment in the hedge fund and common collective trusts at NAV with no significant restrictions on the redemption at the consolidated balance sheet date.

The Hospital is not required to make a contribution to the Plan during the year-ending June 30, 2020.

The estimated future benefit payments, reflecting expected future service for the future fiscal years, expected to be paid are as follows:

Year-ending June 30:	
2020	\$ 6,073
2021	5,698
2022	6,436
2023	7,192
2024	7,042
2025-2029	38,436

The Hospital also maintains an unfunded supplemental employee retirement plan for eligible employees. At June 30, 2019 and 2018, a liability of \$6,537 and \$5,294, respectively, was recorded as the estimated amounts due to eligible employees under this plan.

8. Self-Insurance Reserves

Prior to July 30, 1992, the Hospital maintained a combination of claims-made and occurrence-based coverage for professional and general liability claims through a commercial insurance carrier. Effective July 30, 1992, the Hospital self-insured its professional and general liability risks for certain claims asserted after July 30, 1988. The Hospital retains reinsurance up to certain limits.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

8. Self-Insurance Reserves (continued)

The self-insurance reserves reflects the estimated liability (undiscounted) for such claims based on an actuarial assessment of the data. Management believes that the self-insurance reserve, \$7,982 and \$6,199 at June 30, 2019 and 2018, respectively, including a receivable estimated for reinsurance recoveries, which is recorded in other assets in the consolidated balance, of \$1,598 and \$1,673, respectively, is adequate to settle claims currently filed against the Hospital and claims which may be asserted based on the occurrence of events which are not known to management or legal counsel at this time.

9. Commitments and Contingencies

The Hospital is subject to legal proceedings and claims which arise in the ordinary course of providing medical services. Such legal proceedings and claims are either specifically covered by the insurance in Note 8 or are deemed to be immaterial. While the outcomes of the legal proceedings and claims cannot be determined at this time, management believes that any loss which may arise from these legal proceedings and claims will not materially affect the consolidated financial position of the Hospital.

10. Functional Expenses

The Hospital provides general health care services to residents within its geographic location. Reclassifications were made to the prior year presentation to conform to the current year presentation. Expenses related to providing these services for the years ended June 30 are as follows:

	2019													
		lealthcare Services		ucation and Research		anagement d General				Total				
Salaries and benefits	\$	232,895	\$	3,095	\$	44,571	\$	1,801	\$	282,362				
Supplies		50,978		70		884		249		52,181				
Purchased services		10,748		429		10,466		359		22,002				
Professional fees		3,428		2,538		347		_		6,313				
State assessment		_		_		6,275		_		6,275				
Depreciation		34,992		25		713		182		35,912				
Other		21,596		278		20,801		367		43,042				
	\$	354,637	\$	6,435	\$	84,057	\$	2,958	\$	448,087				

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

10. Functional Expenses (continued)

	2018													
	Healthcare Services		Education and Research			lanagement nd General	F	undraising		Total				
							_							
Salaries and benefits	\$	221,665	\$	3,611	\$	30,296	\$	1,621	\$	257,193				
Supplies		46,404		59		922		195		47,580				
Purchased services		12,480		660		7,822		552		21,514				
Professional fees		4,050		218		292		-		4,560				
State assessment		-		7		5,443				5,443				
Depreciation		30,533		24		489		166		31,212				
Other		21,321		605		10,429		502		32,857				
	\$	336,453	\$	5,177	\$	55,693	\$	3,036	\$	400,359				

The consolidated financial statements report certain categories of expenses that are attributable to more than one function. Therefore, these expenses require allocation on a reasonable basis that is consistently applied. Benefits are allocated based on factors of salary expense. Overhead costs that include things such as information technology, depreciation, building service expenses and other similar expenses are allocated on a variety of factors including salary expense, property and equipment costs and revenue.

11. Liquidity

As part of its liquidity management, the Hospital's strategy is to structure its financial assets to be available to satisfy general operating expenses, current liabilities, and other obligations as they come due. The Hospital invests cash in short-term investments to help manage unanticipated liquidity needs.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

11. Liquidity (continued)

The Hospital's financial assets available for general expenditures within one year of June 30, 2019, are as follows:

Financial assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 23,445
Patient accounts receivable	64,348
Board-designated investments	510,961
	598,754
Less amounts not available within one year or not designated for general expenditure:	
Committed capital yet to be called to private equity funds (Note 3)	(43,559)
Funds for self-insurance reserves	(14,464)
Restricted by donor	(1,521)
	(59,544)
	\$ 539,210

12. Subsequent Events

The Hospital has evaluated and disclosed subsequent events through September 24, 2019, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were issued and made available. No subsequent events have occurred or were identified for recognition or disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

Supplementary Information



Ernst & Young LLP 221 East 4th Street Suite 2900 Cincinnati, OH 45202 Tel: +1 513 612 1400 ev.com

Report of Independent Auditors on Supplementary Information

The Board of Trustees
Dayton Children's Hospital

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying consolidated balance sheet, consolidated statements of operations and changes in net assets are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audits of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

September 24, 2019

39

Ernst + Young LLP

Consolidating Balance Sheet (Dollars in Thousands)

June 30, 2019

			Day	yton											
	Day	yton	Chile	dren's			DO	CH							
	Child	lren's	Hos	pital			Oblig	gated							
	Hos	pital	Foun	dation	Elimin:	ations	Gre	oup		DCSP	Other	Eliminat	ions	Consolidated	
Assets															
Current assets:															
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	16,157	\$	2,469	\$	_	\$	18,626	\$	403	\$ 4,416	\$	-	\$	23,445
Patient accounts receivable		92,545		1,858	(1,858)	2	92,545		31,012	22,843	(82	2,052)		64,348
Inventories		6,185		_		_		6,185		-	313		-		6,498
Prepaid expenses and other assets		4,205		_		-		4,205		-	15		(49)		4,171
Total current assets	1	19,092		4,327	((1,858)	1	21,561		31,415	27,587	(82	2,101)		98,462
Investments and assets whose use is limited:															
Board-designated investments	3	88,569	1	06,402		-	4	94,971		-	5		-		494,976
Assets whose use is limited:															
Restricted by donor		-		1,521		-		1,521		-	_		-		1,521
Funds for self-insurance reserves		-		-		-		-		-	14,464		-		14,464
Total board-designated investments and assets whose															
use is limited	3	88,569	1	07,923		-	4	96,492		-	14,469		-		510,961
Pledges receivable, net		-		3,509				3,509		-			-		3,509
Total investments and assets whose use is limited	3	88,569	1	11,432		-	5	00,001		1	14,469		-		514,470
Other assets		25,572		9,342		- 1		34,914		20,214	1,910	(2)	2,038)		35,000
Property and equipment, net	4	05,331					4	05,331			2,926		-		408,257
Total assets	\$ 9	38,564	\$ 1	25,101	\$	1,858)	\$ 1,0	61,807	S	51,629	\$ 46,892	\$ (104	(139)	\$ 1	,056,189

Consolidating Balance Sheet (continued) (Dollars in Thousands)

	Dayton Children's Hospital		Dayton Childre Children's Hospit		Dayton Children's Hospital Foundation Elimina			DCH Obligated Group		DCSP		Other	Eli	minations	Cor	nsolidated
Liabilities and net assets																
Current liabilities:	rh.	40.746	т.		Ф.	(1.050)	ф	40.000	æ	55.005	ф	2 ((2	Ф	(00.050)	ф	16.504
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$	42,746	\$	_	\$	(1,858)	3	40,888	\$	55,005	3	2,663	\$	(82,052)	3	16,504
Compensation and benefits		13,795	_		_	(1.050)	_	13,795		2,397	_	149	_	(00.050)		16,341
Total current liabilities		56,541		-		(1,858)		54,683		57,402		2,812		(82,052)		32,845
Long-term insurance reserves		7.		_		14		- 4		-		7,141		_		7,141
Long-term debt		152,334		-		-		152,334		-		13,939		-		166,273
Pension liabilities		34,375		Same :		_		34,375		0.77		-		-		34,375
Other liabilities		3,976		_		_		3,976		19,781		49		(49)		23,757
Total liabilities		247,226		=		(1,858)		245,368		77,183		23,941		(82,101)		264,391
Net assets (deficit):																
Without donor restrictions		691,338		123,580		-		814,918		(25,554)		22,951		(22,038)		790,277
With donor restrictions		-		1,521		_		1,521		-		-		-		1,521
Total net assets (deficit)		691,338		125,101		=		816,439		(25,554)		22,951		(22,038)		791,798
Total liabilities and net assets (deficit)		938,564	\$	125,101	\$	(1,858)	\$	1,061,807	\$	51,629	\$	46,892	\$	(104,139)	\$	1,056,189

Consolidating Statement of Operations (Dollars in Thousands)

Year Ended June 30, 2019

		Dayton						
	Dayton	Children's		DCH				
	Children's	Hospital		Obligated				
	Hospital	Foundation	Eliminations	Group	DCSP	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
Revenue:								
Net patient service revenue	\$ 321,239	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 321,239	\$ 26,690	\$ 14,361	\$ -	\$ 362,290
Other revenue	18,576	4,289	(6,052)	16,813	540	1,894	(138)	19,109
Total operating revenue	339,815	4,289	(6,052)	338,052	27,230	16,255	(138)	381,399
Expenses:								
Salaries and benefits	229,884	_	-	229,884	49,977	2,501	-	282,362
Supplies	43,925	-	277	43,925	49	8,207	=	52,181
Purchased services	21,631	1,795	(1,795)	21,631	119	252	-	22,002
Professional fees	5,957	=	(H	5,957	356	196	-	6,313
State assessment	6,275	. =	, -	6,275	-	-	-	6,275
Depreciation	35,702	-	V-1	35,702	5 244	210	5	35,912
Other	38,247	4,325	(4,257)	38,315	1,741	3,124	(138)	43,042
Total expenses	381,621	6,120	(6,052)	381,689	52,242	14,294	(138)	448,087
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses								
before other income (loss)	(41,806)	(1,831)	2-	(43,637)	(25,012)	1,961	: - :	(66,688)
Other income (loss):								
Investment income (loss), net	18,070	5,418	-	23,488	(13)	604	-	24,079
Other, net	(415)		_	(415)	<u> </u>		_	(415)
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses	\$ (24,151)	\$ 3,587	\$ -	\$ (20,564)	\$ (25,025)	\$ 2,565	S -	\$ (43,024)

Consolidating Statement of Changes in Net Assets (Dollars in Thousands)

Year Ended June 30, 2019

			Dayton							
		Dayton	Children's			DCH				
	C	hildren's	Hospital			Obligated				
	1	Hospital	spital Foundation		tions	Group	DCSP	Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
Net assets without donor restrictions										
Excess of (expenses over revenue) revenue over expenses	\$	(24,151)	\$ 3,587	\$	- \$	(20,564) \$	(25,025) \$	2,565	\$ -	\$ (43,024)
Change in pension plan obligation and plan assets		(13,247)	_		-	(13,247)	_	-	1.00	(13,247)
Transfers		(86)	86		-	-	-	-	-	_
Net assets released from restrictions used for purchase of property and equipment and other		1,291	5,235		_	6,526		_		6,526
(Decrease) increase in net assets without donor restrictions	-	(36,193)	8,908		-	(27,285)	(25,025)	2,565	(#	(49,745)
Net assets with donor restrictions										
Contributions		-	1,261		-	1,261	2	_	-	1,261
Net assets released from restrictions		(1,291)	(5,235)		-	(6,526)	-	-		(6,526)
Decrease in net assets with donor restrictions	-	(1,291)	(3,974)		-	(5,265)	*	1		(5,265)
(Decrease) increase in net assets		(37,484)	4,934			(32,550)	(25,025)	2,565	-	(55,010)
Net assets (deficit) at beginning of year		728,822	120,167		-	848,989	(529)	20,386	(22,038)	846,808
Net assets (deficit) at end of year	\$	691,338	\$ 125,101	\$	- S	816,439 \$	(25,554) \$	22,951	\$ (22,038)	\$ 791,798

EY | Assurance | Tax | Transactions | Advisory

About EY

EY is a global leader in assurance, tax, transaction and advisory services. The insights and quality services we deliver help build trust and confidence in the capital markets and in economies the world over. We develop outstanding leaders who team to deliver on our promises to all of our stakeholders. In so doing, we play a critical role in building a better working world for our people, for our clients and for our communities.

EY refers to the global organization, and may refer to one or more, of the member firms of Ernst & Young Global Limited, each of which is a separate legal entity. Ernst & Young Global Limited, a UK company limited by guarantee, does not provide services to clients. Information about how EY collects and uses personal data and a description of the rights individuals have under data protection legislation is available via ey.com/privacy. For more information about our organization, please visit ey.com.

© 2019 Ernst & Young LLP. All Rights Reserved.

ey.com

Form 990-T	OMB No. 1545-0687						
		(and proxy tax unde			- 20 001		2010
	For ca	lendar year 2018 or other tax year beginning JUL 1,				9 .	ZU IO
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service	▶	Go to www.irs.gov/Form990T for in: Do not enter SSN numbers on this form as it may	be ma	de public if your organiza	tion is a 501(c)(3).	5	Open to Public Inspection for 501(c)(3) Organizations Only
A Check box if address changed		Name of organization (Check box if name cl	nanged	and see instructions.)		Emplo	yer identification number byees' trust, see ctions.)
B Exempt under section	Print	DAYTON CHILDREN'S HOSP	ITAI				1-0672132
\mathbf{X} 501(\mathbf{c})(3)	or Type	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box	, see in	structions.			ted business activity code structions.)
408(e) 220(e)	.,,,,	ONE CHILDRENS PLAZA					
408A530(a) 529(a)		City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or DAYTON, OH 45404-1815	foreig	n postal code			
C Book value of all assets at end of year 921,744,3		F Group exemption number (See instructions.)	<u> </u>				
			oration	501(c) trust	401(a)	trust	Other trust
	-	tion's unrelated trades or businesses.			the only (or first) uni		
		EE STATEMENT 1			complete Parts I-V. I		
	-	ice at the end of the previous sentence, complete Pa	rts I an	d II, complete a Schedule	M for each additiona	l trade	or
business, then complete			t aubai	diany controlled group			S X No
		ooration a subsidiary in an affiliated group or a paren tifying number of the parent corporation.	เ-รนมรา	ulary controlled group?	P L	Ye:	S [21] NO
		CHRIS BERGMAN		Telepho	one number \triangleright 9	37-0	541-5819
		de or Business Income		(A) Income	(B) Expenses		(C) Net
1a Gross receipts or sale	S						
b Less returns and allow	vances	c Balance ▶	1c				
2 Cost of goods sold (S	chedule	A, line 7)	2				
3 Gross profit. Subtract			3				
		h Schedule D)	4a				
		art II, line 17) (attach Form 4797)	4b				
c Capital loss deduction	for trus	sts	4c				
		ship or an S corporation (attach statement)	5				
6 Rent income (Schedu	, ,	ma (Cahadula E)	6 7				
		ne (Schedule E) nd rents from a controlled organization (Schedule F)	8				
	,	on 501(c)(7), (9), or (17) organization (Schedule G)	9				
		ime (Schedule I)	10				_
		e J)	11				
12 Other income (See ins	struction	ns; attach schedule)	12				
13 Total. Combine lines	3 throu	gh 12	13	0.			
		ot Taken Elsewhere (See instructions four tions, deductions must be directly connected			income.)		
14 Compensation of off	icers, di	rectors, and trustees (Schedule K)				14	
						15	
16 Repairs and mainten	ance .					16	
17 Bad debts						17	
		ee instructions)				18	
19 Taxes and licenses						19	
		e instructions for limitation rules)				20	
		562) n Schedule A and elsewhere on return				22b	
		1 Scriedule A and eisewhere on return				23	
	erred co	mpensation plans				24	
						25	
		chedule I)				26	
		hedule J)				27	
		nedule)				28	
29 Total deductions. A	dd lines	14 through 28				29	0.
30 Unrelated business t	axable i	ncome before net operating loss deduction. Subtract	line 29	9 from line 13		30	0.
		loss arising in tax years beginning on or after Januar	y 1, 20	18 (see instructions)		31	
32 Unrelated business t	axable ii	ncome, Subtract line 31 from line 30				32	0.

Form 990-1	<u> </u>	DAYTON CHILDREN S					T-00	<i>1</i> ∠ ⊥ 3		raye Z
Part I		Total Unrelated Business Taxa								
33	Total	of unrelated business taxable income compu	ited from all unrelated trades or bu	sinesses	(see instruc	tions)		33		0.
34	Amou	ints paid for disallowed fringes						34		
35	Dedu	ction for net operating loss arising in tax yea	rs beginning before January 1, 201	8 (see ins	structions)			35		
36	Total	of unrelated business taxable income before	specific deduction. Subtract line 3	5 from the	e sum of					
	lines	33 and 34						36		
37	Speci	fic deduction (Generally \$1,000, but see line	37 instructions for exceptions)					37	1,0	00.
38		ated business taxable income. Subtract lin								
	enter	the smaller of zero or line 36						38		0.
Part I	V	Гах Computation								
39	Orgai	nizations Taxable as Corporations. Multiply	line 38 by 21% (0.21)					39		0.
40		s Taxable at Trust Rates. See instructions f								
		Tax rate schedule or Schedule D (F	orm 1041)					40		
41		tax. See instructions						41		
42		native minimum tax (trusts only)						42		
43	Tax o	n Noncompliant Facility Income. See instru	uctions					43		
44	Total	. Add lines 41, 42, and 43 to line 39 or 40, w	hichever applies					44		0.
Part \	/ 1	Tax and Payments								
45 a	Foreig	gn tax credit (corporations attach Form 1118	; trusts attach Form 1116)		45a					
b										
C	Genei									
d	Credi	t for prior year minimum tax (attach Form 88	301 or 8827)		. 45d					
е		credits. Add lines 45a through 45d						45e		
46	Subtr	act line 45e from line 44						46		0.
47	Other	taxes. Check if from: Form 4255	Form 8611 Form 8697	Form	8866	Other (attac	ch schedule)	47		
48	Total	tax. Add lines 46 and 47 (see instructions)						48		0.
49		net 965 tax liability paid from Form 965-A o						49		0.
50 a	Paym	ents: A 2017 overpayment credited to 2018			50a					
b	2018	estimated tax payments			. 50b					
C	Tax d	eposited with Form 8868			. 50c	111	,000.			
		gn organizations: Tax paid or withheld at sou								
е	Backı	ıp withholding (see instructions)			50e					
		t for small employer health insurance <u>prem</u> iu			50f					
g	Other	credits, adjustments, and payments:	Form 2439							
			Other	Total						
51		payments. Add lines 50a through 50g						51	111,0	<u>00.</u>
52	Estim	ated tax penalty (see instructions). Check if	Form 2220 is attached 🕨 📖					52		
53		ue. If line 51 is less than the total of lines 48						53	111	
54		payment. If line 51 is larger than the total of		overpaid		.γ		54	111,0	
55		the amount of line 54 you want: Credited to		f aa a d	Lian /	Refund		55	111,0	00.
Part \		Statements Regarding Certain			•		ns)			_
56		y time during the 2018 calendar year, did the	=	-		-			Yes	No
		a financial account (bank, securities, or other	•	-	-					
		N Form 114, Report of Foreign Bank and Fin	ancial Accounts. If "Yes," enter the	name of t	the foreign o	country			37	
		► BERMUDA							X	
57		g the tax year, did the organization receive a	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ntor of, o	r transferor	to, a foreigr	ı trust?			X
E0		s," see instructions for other forms the organ	•							
58		the amount of tax-exempt interest received der penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examine	<u> </u>		statements a	and to the best	of my knowle	edge and	belief it is true	
Sign		rrect, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than					,		,	
Here			VI	о БТИ	NANCE	AND C	$\Box \cap$	-	RS discuss this return v	with
		Signature of officer	Date Title		MAINCE	AND C		ne prepar nstruction	rer shown below (see ns)? X Yes	No
-			Propagor's signature		Date	Che		if PT	. 11	1110
D		Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature		שמוט		- employed	- 1	IIV	
Paid		KAREN O CRIM	KAREN O CRIM	(07/14/		omployeu		00368385	
Prepa		Firm's name ► RSM US LLP	parametri O CICLEI		· , , <u> </u>		m's EIN		2-071432	
Use C	nly		RSON BLVD				III O LIIV		0/1434	-
		Firm's address DAYTON, OI				Ph	one no	937-	298-0201	
823711 01	-09-19		-			1			Form 990-T	
										\ · · · /

Schedule A - Cost of Goods	s Sold. Enter	method of inver	ntory valua	ation N/A					
1 Inventory at beginning of year							6		
2 Purchases				st of goods sold. St					
3 Cost of labor			fro	m line 5. Enter here	and in I	Part I,			
4a Additional section 263A costs			lin	e 2			7		
(attach schedule)	4a		8 Do	the rules of section	263A (with respect to		Yes	No
b Other costs (attach schedule)			pro	operty produced or a	cquired	I for resale) apply to			
5 Total. Add lines 1 through 4b	5		the	e organization?					
Schedule C - Rent Income (see instructions)	(From Real	Property and	d Persor	nal Property L	ease	d With Real Prop	erty)		
1. Description of property									
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
	2. Rent receiv	ed or accrued							
(a) From personal property (if the per rent for personal property is more 10% but not more than 50%)	e than	of rent for	personal prop	property (if the percentage erty exceeds 50% or if a profit or income)	ge	3(a) Deductions directly columns 2(a) ar	connecte nd 2(b) (att	d with the income in ach schedule)	1
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
Total	0.	Total			0.				
(c) Total income. Add totals of columns here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column	n (A)	▶			0.	(b) Total deductions. Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 6, column (B)	>		0.
Schedule E - Unrelated Deb	ot-Financed	Income (see	instructio	ns)					
			2 . G	ross income from		Deductions directly control to debt-finance			
1. Description of debt-fi	nanced property		or a	llocable to debt- anced property	(a)	Straight line depreciation (attach schedule)		(b) Other deduction (attach schedule)	
(1)									
(2)									
(3)									
(4)									
4. Amount of average acquisition debt on or allocable to debt-financed property (attach schedule)	of or a debt-fina	adjusted basis allocable to nced property n schedule)		olumn 4 divided by column 5		7. Gross income reportable (column 2 x column 6)		8. Allocable deduction of x total of co 3(a) and 3(b))	
(1)				%					
(2)				%					
(3)				%					
(4)				%					
. ,	,		<u>l</u>	7.5		inter here and on page 1, Part I, line 7, column (A).		ter here and on pagart I, line 7, column (
Totals						0	.		0.
Total dividends-received deductions in							_		0.

Form **990-T** (2018)

Schedule F - Interest,	Annuities, Roy	alties, an	d Rents	From Co	ntrolle	d Organiza	tions	(see ins	struction	 ns)
Exempt Controlled Organizations										
1. Name of controlled organization	ider	Employer tification umber	3. Net unr	elated income instructions)	4. Tot	4. Total of specified payments made		5. Part of column 4 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income		6. Deductions directly connected with income in column 5
(1)										
(2)										
(3)										
(4)										
Nonexempt Controlled Organi	zations		l		l .		l			
7. Taxable Income		come (loce)	O Total	of appointed pour	nonto	10 Port of colu	mn O thai	t in included	11 5	advestions divestly conserted
/. Taxable income	8. Net unrelated income (loss) (see instructions) 9. To		9. 10141	al of specified payments made		10. Part of column 9 that is included in the controlling organization's gross income		ization's	Deductions directly connected with income in column 10	
(1)										
(2)										
(3)										
(4)										
				Add columns 5 a Enter here and on pag line 8, column			on page	ge 1, Part I, Enter her		dd columns 6 and 11. here and on page 1, Part I, line 8, column (B).
Totals					•			0.		0.
Schedule G - Investme	ent Income of a	Section	501(c)(7	'), (9), or (17) Org	janization		-		-
1. Description of income			2. Amount of	2. Amount of income 3. Deductions directly connected (attach schedule)		cted	4. Set-asides (attach schedule)		5. Total deductions and set-asides (col. 3 plus col. 4)	
(1)										
(2) (3)										
(3)										
(4)										
				Enter here and o Part I, line 9, co						Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 9, column (B).
Totals -				0.					0.	
Schedule I - Exploited (see instru	-	ty Incom	e, Other	Than Adv	ertisin	g Income				
1. Description of exploited activity	2. Gross unrelated business income from trade or business	lated business ncome from directly connected with production		4. Net income (loss) from unrelated trade or business (column 2 minus column 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.		5. Gross inco from activity t is not unrelat business inco	that attributable to		able to	7. Excess exempt expenses (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)										
(2) (3)										
(3)										
(4)										
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 10, col. (A).	page line 10	ere and on 1, Part I,), col. (B).							Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 26.
Totals Schedule J - Advertisi	ng Income (se		0.							0.
Part I Income From				solidated	Basis					
1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertisin income	g adv	3. Direct vertising costs	4. Advert or (loss) (co col. 3). If a ga	ol. 2 minus	5. Circulatincome		6. Read		7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)				0013. 0 ti	20gii 7.					stat onunii T).
(2)										-
(3)										
Totals (carry to Part II, line (5))	>	0.	0	•						0.
										Form 990-T (2018)

Part II Income From Periodicals Reported on a Separate Basis (For each periodical listed in Part II, fill in columns 2 through 7 on a line-by-line basis.)

1. Name of periodical	2. Gross advertising income	3. Direct advertising costs	4. Advertising gain or (loss) (col. 2 minus col. 3). If a gain, compute cols. 5 through 7.	5. Circulation income	6. Readership costs	7. Excess readership costs (column 6 minus column 5, but not more than column 4).
(1)						
(2)						
(3)						
(4)						
Totals from Part I	0.	0.				0.
	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (A).	Enter here and on page 1, Part I, line 11, col. (B).				Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 27.
Totals, Part II (lines 1-5)	0.	0.				0.

Schedule K - Compensation of Officers, Directors, and Trustees (see instructions)

1. Name	2. Title	3. Percent of time devoted to business	4. Compensation attributable to unrelated business
(1)		%	
(2)		%	
(3)		%	
(4)		%	
Total. Enter here and on page 1, Part II, line 14	0.		

Form **990-T** (2018)

FORM 990-T DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION'S PRIMARY UNRELATED STATEMENT 1 BUSINESS ACTIVITY

NONE - FORM FILED TO TRANSMIT FORMS 5471 AND 926

TO FORM 990-T, PAGE 1